

Appendix E • 293

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

Hello. My name is _____. I am working with MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION. We are conducting a survey about health all over Nepal. The information we collect will help the government to plan health services. Your household was selected for the survey. I would like to ask you some questions about your household. The questions usually take about 15 to 20 minutes. All of the answers you give will be confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team. No part of this interview is being recorded in tape or video. You don't have to be in the survey, but we hope you will agree to answer the questions since your views are important. If I ask you any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question or you can stop the interview at any time.

Do you have any questions?
May I begin the interview now?

SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWER: _____ DATE: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED . . . 1
↓
RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED . . . 2 → END

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

| LINE NO. | USUAL RESIDENTS AND VISITORS | RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD | SEX | RESIDENCE | | AGE | IF AGE 10 OR OLDER | ELIGIBILITY | | | |
|----------|---|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | 5 | 6 | | MARITAL STATUS | 9 | 9A | 10 | 11 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9A | 10 | 11 |
| | <p>Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household.</p> <p>AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE.</p> <p>THEN ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS IN COLUMNS 5-20 FOR EACH PERSON.</p> | <p>What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?</p> <p>SEE CODES BELOW.</p> | <p>Is (NAME) male or female?</p> | <p>Does (NAME) usually live here?</p> | <p>Did (NAME) stay here last night?</p> | <p>How old is (NAME)?</p> <p>IF 95 OR MORE, RECORD '95'.</p> | <p>What is (NAME)'s current marital status?</p> <p>1 = CURRENTLY MARRIED 2 = DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3 = WIDOWED 4 = NEVER-MARRIED</p> | <p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN AGE 15-49</p> | <p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN SELECTED FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE QUESTIONS IN Q. 31</p> | <p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN AGE 15-49</p> | <p>CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5</p> |
| 01 | | <input type="text"/> | M F 1 2 | Y N 1 2 | Y N 1 2 | IN YEARS <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 01 | 01 | 01 | 01 |
| 02 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 02 | 02 | 02 | 02 |
| 03 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 03 | 03 | 03 | 03 |
| 04 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 04 | 04 | 04 | 04 |
| 05 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 05 | 05 | 05 | 05 |
| 06 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 06 | 06 | 06 | 06 |
| 07 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 07 | 07 | 07 | 07 |
| 08 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 08 | 08 | 08 | 08 |
| 09 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 09 | 09 | 09 | 09 |
| 10 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

CODES FOR Q. 3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 01 = HEAD | 09 = BROTHER-IN-LAW OR |
| 02 = WIFE OR HUSBAND | SISTER-IN-LAW |
| 03 = SON OR DAUGHTER | 10 = NIECE/NEPHEW |
| 04 = SON-IN-LAW OR | 11 = CO-WIFE |
| DAUGHTER-IN-LAW | 12 = OTHER RELATIVE |
| 05 = GRANDCHILD | 13 = ADOPTED/FOSTER/ |
| 06 = PARENT | STEPCHILD |
| 07 = PARENT-IN-LAW | 14 = NOT RELATED |
| 08 = BROTHER OR SISTER | 98 = DON'T KNOW |

| | IF AGE 0-17 YEARS | | | | IF AGE 3 YEARS OR OLDER | | | IF AGE 3-24 YEARS | | IF AGE 0-4 YEARS |
|----------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| LINE NO. | SURVIVORSHIP AND RESIDENCE OF BIOLOGICAL PARENTS | | | | EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL | | | CURRENT/RECENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE | | BIRTH REGISTRATION |
| | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 16A | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| | Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive? | Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night? IF YES: What is her name? RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'. | Is (NAME)'s natural father alive? | Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night? IF YES: What is his name? RECORD FATHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'. | Has (NAME) ever attended school? | Has (NAME) ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school)? | What is the highest grade (NAME) has completed? SEE CODES BELOW. | Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the (2067)/(2068) school year? | During this/that school year, what grade [is/was] (NAME) attending? SEE CODES BELOW. | Does (NAME) have a birth certificate? IF NO, PROBE: Has (NAME)'s birth ever been registered with the VDC/ municipality? 1 = HAS CERTIFICATE 2 = REGISTERED 3 = NEITHER 8 = DON'T KNOW |
| 01 | Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | GRADE <input type="text"/> | Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | GRADE <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 02 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 03 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 04 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 05 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 06 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 07 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 08 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 09 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 10 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

CODES FOR Qs. 17 AND 19: EDUCATION

GRADE
 00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLETED (USE '00' FOR Q. 17 ONLY. THIS CODE IS NOT ALLOWED FOR Q. 19)
 01-10 = GRADE 1 - GRADE 10
 11 = GRADE 11 AND ABOVE
 94 = SCHOOL BASED PRE-PRIMARY CENTERS
 95 = INFORMAL PRESCHOOL
 98 = DON'T KNOW

| LINE NO. | USUAL RESIDENTS AND VISITORS | RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD | SEX | RESIDENCE | | AGE | IF AGE 10 OR OLDER | ELIGIBILITY | | | |
|----------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | 5 | 6 | | MARITAL STATUS | 9 | 9A | 10 | 11 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9A | 10 | 11 |
| | Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household. AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE. THEN ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS IN COLUMNS 5-20 FOR EACH PERSON. | What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household? SEE CODES BELOW. | Is (NAME) male or female? | Does (NAME) usually live here? | Did (NAME) stay here last night? | How old is (NAME)? IF 95 OR MORE, RECORD '95'. | What is (NAME)'s current marital status? 1 = CURRENTLY MARRIED 2 = DIVORCED/SEPARATED 3 = WIDOWED 4 = NEVER-MARRIED | CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN AGE 15-49 | CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN SELECTED FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE QUESTIONS IN Q. 31 | CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN AGE 15-49 | CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5 |
| 11 | | <input type="text"/> | M F 1 2 | Y N 1 2 | Y N 1 2 | IN YEARS <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 12 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 13 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| 14 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 15 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 16 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 17 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| 18 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| 19 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| 20 | | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |

TICK HERE IF CONTINUATION SHEET USED

☐
CODES FOR Q. 3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

2A) Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed?

YES ☐

ADD TO TABLE

NO ☐

2B) Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here?

YES ☐

ADD TO TABLE

NO ☐

2C) Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed?

YES ☐

ADD TO TABLE

NO ☐

01 = HEAD

02 = WIFE OR HUSBAND

03 = SON OR DAUGHTER

04 = SON-IN-LAW OR

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW

05 = GRANDCHILD

06 = PARENT

07 = PARENT-IN-LAW

08 = BROTHER OR SISTER

09 = BROTHER-IN-LAW OR

SISTER-IN-LAW

10 = NIECE/NEPHEW

11 = CO-WIFE

12 = OTHER RELATIVE

13 = ADOPTED/FOSTER/

STEPCHILD

14 = NOT RELATED

98 = DON'T KNOW

| | IF AGE 0-17 YEARS | | | | IF AGE 3 YEARS OR OLDER | | | IF AGE 3-24 YEARS | | IF AGE 0-4 YEARS |
|----------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| LINE NO. | SURVIVORSHIP AND RESIDENCE OF BIOLOGICAL PARENTS | | | | EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL | | | CURRENT/RECENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE | | BIRTH REGISTRATION |
| | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 16A | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| | Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive? | Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night? IF YES: What is her name? RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'. | Is (NAME)'s natural father alive? | Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night? IF YES: What is his name? RECORD FATHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'. | Has (NAME) ever attended school? | Has (NAME) ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school)? | What is the highest grade (NAME) has completed? SEE CODES BELOW. | Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the (2067)/(2068) school year? | During this/that school year, what grade [is/was] (NAME) attending? SEE CODES BELOW. | Does (NAME) have a birth certificate? IF NO, PROBE: Has (NAME)'s birth ever been registered with the VDC/ municipality? 1 = HAS CERTIFICATE 2 = REGISTERED 3 = NEITHER 8 = DON'T KNOW |
| 11 | Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | GRADE <input type="text"/> | Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | GRADE <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 12 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 13 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 14 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 15 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 16 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 17 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 18 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 19 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 20 | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 14 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 16 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 17 | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | 1 2 ↓ GO TO 20 | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

CODES FOR Qs. 17 AND 19: EDUCATION

GRADE
 00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLETED (USE '00' FOR Q. 17 ONLY).
 THIS CODE IS NOT ALLOWED FOR Q. 19)
 01-10 = GRADE 1 - GRADE 10
 11 = GRADE 11 AND ABOVE
 94 = SCHOOL BASED PRE-PRIMARY CENTERS
 95 = INFORMAL PRESCHOOL
 98 = DON'T KNOW

MIGRATION

[illegible]

| | |
|--|------------|
| <p>30 CHECK THE FRONT COVER OF HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. IS HOUSEHOLD SELECTED FOR MALE SURVEY?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HOUSEHOLD SELECTED</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; bottom: -10px; left: 50%; transform: translateX(-50%);">↓</div> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HOUSEHOLD NOT SELECTED</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative;"> <div style="position: absolute; right: -10px; top: 50%; transform: translateY(-50%);">→</div> </div> </div> </div> | <p>101</p> |
|--|------------|

31. TABLE FOR SELECTION OF RESPONDENTS FOR SECTION ON DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

LOOK AT THE LAST DIGIT OF THE HOUSEHOLD NUMBER ON THE COVER PAGE. THIS IS THE ROW NUMBER YOU SHOULD GO TO. CHECK THE TOTAL NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE FEMALE RESPONDENTS ON THE COVER SHEET OF THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. FOR EACH NON-ZERO NUMBER, THIS IS THE COLUMN

CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER FOR THIS WOMAN IN COLUMN 9A

FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE HOUSEHOLD NUMBER IS '16', GO TO ROW '6'. IF THERE ARE THREE ELIGIBLE WOMEN AGE 15-49 IN THE HOUSEHOLD, GO TO COLUMN '3'. FIND THE NUMBER IN THE BOX WHERE THE ROW MEETS THE COLUMN ('2'). NOW GO TO THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE AND CIRCLE THE LINE NUMBER OF THE SELECTED WOMAN

| LAST DIGIT OF THE HOUSEHOLD NUMBER | TOTAL NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE WOMEN 15-49 IN THE HOUSEHOLD | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 5 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 |
| 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 1 |
| 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 3 |
| 8 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 5 |

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|--|--|---|
| 101 | How often does anyone smoke inside your house? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never? | DAILY 1 WEEKLY 2 MONTHLY 3 LESS THAN MONTHLY 4 NEVER 5 | |
| 102 | What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household? | PIPED WATER PIPED INTO DWELLING 11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT 12 PUBLIC TAP/STANDPIPE 13 TUBE WELL OR BOREHOLE 21 DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL 31 UNPROTECTED WELL 32 WATER FROM SPRING PROTECTED SPRING 41 UNPROTECTED SPRING 42 RAINWATER 51 TANKER TRUCK 61 SURFACE WATER (RIVER/DAM/ LAKE/POND/STREAM/CANAL/ IRRIGATION CHANNEL) 71 STONE TAP/DHARA 81 BOTTLED WATER 91 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) | → 104A → 105 |
| 103 | Where is that water source located? | IN OWN DWELLING 1 IN OWN YARD/PLOT 2 ELSEWHERE 3 | → 104A |
| 104 | How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back? | MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998 | |
| 104A | Do you use the main water source all year or only part of the year? | ALL YEAR 1 PART OF THE YEAR 2 | → 105 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|---------------|---|----|-------------|------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|--|--|-------------|---|--|--|------------|---|--|--|------------|---|--|--|--|
| 116 | MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS. RECORD OBSERVATION. | NATURAL WALLS NO WALLS 11 CANE/PALM/TRUNKS 12 MUD/SAND 13 RUDIMENTARY WALLS BAMBOO WITH MUD 21 STONE WITH MUD 22 PLYWOOD 23 CARDBOARD 24 REUSED WOOD 25 FINISHED WALLS CEMENT 31 STONE WITH LIME/CEMENT 32 BRICKS 33 CEMENT BLOCKS 34 WOOD PLANKS/SHINGLES 35 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 117 | How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping? | ROOMS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 118 | Does any member of this household own: A watch? A bicycle/rickshaw? A motorcycle or motor scooter? A three wheel tempo? An animal-drawn cart? A car or truck? | <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WATCH</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>BICYCLE/RICKSHAW</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>THREE WHEEL TEMPO</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>ANIMAL-DRAWN CART</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>CAR/TRUCK</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | YES | NO | WATCH | 1 | 2 | BICYCLE/RICKSHAW | 1 | 2 | MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER | 1 | 2 | THREE WHEEL TEMPO | 1 | 2 | ANIMAL-DRAWN CART | 1 | 2 | CAR/TRUCK | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | YES | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WATCH | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BICYCLE/RICKSHAW | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THREE WHEEL TEMPO | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ANIMAL-DRAWN CART | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAR/TRUCK | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | Does any member of this household own any agricultural land? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 | How many bigha/ropani of agricultural land do members of this household own? IF 95 OR MORE, CIRCLE '995'. IF LESS THAN 1 RECORD '00' | BIGHA 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> ROPANI 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> 95 OR MORE BIGHA/ROPANI 995 DON'T KNOW 998 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 | Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 123 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 122 | How many of the following animals does this household own? IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF 95 OR MORE, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'. Buffalo? Milk cows or bulls? Horses, donkeys, or mules? Goats? Sheep? Chickens? Ducks? Pigs? Yaks? | <table> <tbody> <tr><td>BUFFALO</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>COWS/BULLS</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>HORSES/DONKEYS/MULES</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>GOATS</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>SHEEP</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>CHICKENS</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>DUCKS</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>PIGS</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> <tr><td>YAKS</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | BUFFALO | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | COWS/BULLS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | HORSES/DONKEYS/MULES | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | GOATS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | SHEEP | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | CHICKENS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | DUCKS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | PIGS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | YAKS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | |
| BUFFALO | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COWS/BULLS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HORSES/DONKEYS/MULES | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOATS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SHEEP | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHICKENS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DUCKS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIGS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YAKS | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| 123 | Does any member of this household have a bank account/cooperative/or other savings account? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 124 | Does your household have any mosquito nets that can be used while sleeping? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 126 |
| 125 | How many mosquito nets does your household have? IF 7 OR MORE NETS, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF NETS <input type="text"/> | |
| 126 | Please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands. | OBSERVED 1 NOT OBSERVED, NOT IN DWELLING/YARD/PLOT 2 NOT OBSERVED, NO PERMISSION TO SEE 3 NOT OBSERVED, OTHER REASON 4 | → 129 |
| 127 | OBSERVATION ONLY: OBSERVE PRESENCE OF WATER AT THE PLACE FOR HANDWASHING. | WATER IS AVAILABLE 1 WATER IS NOT AVAILABLE 2 | |
| 128 | OBSERVATION ONLY: OBSERVE PRESENCE OF SOAP, DETERGENT, OR OTHER CLEANSING AGENT. | SOAP OR DETERGENT (BAR, LIQUID, POWDER, PASTE) ... A ASH, MUD, SAND B NONE C | |
| 129 | ASK RESPONDENT FOR A TEASPOONFUL OF COOKING SALT. TEST SALT FOR IODINE. | NO IODINE 1 <15 PPM 2 ≥15 PPM 3 SALT NOT TESTED 6 (SPECIFY REASON) | |

HOUSEHOLD FOOD SECURITY

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|------|
| 130 | In the past 12 months, how frequently did you worry that your household would not have enough food? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 131 | In the past 12 months, how often were you or any household member not able to eat the kinds of foods you preferred because of a lack of resources? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 132 | In the past 12 months, how often did you or any household member have to eat a limited variety of foods due to a lack of resources? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 133 | In the past 12 months, how often did you or any household member have to eat a smaller meal than you felt you felt you needed because there was not enough food? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 134 | In the past 12 months, how often did you or any household member eat fewer meals in a day because of resources to get food? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 135 | In the past 12 months, how often was there with no food to eat of any kind in your household because of lack of resources to get food? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 136 | In the past 12 months, how often did you or any household member go to sleep at night hungry because there was not enough food? | NEVER 1 RARELY 2 SOMETIMES 3 OFTEN 4 | |
| 137 | CHECK Qs.130-136 ALL CODE '1' NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> ALL CODE '1' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> | | 201 |
| 138 | Did your household have to adopt the following to meet the household food need in the last 12 months? Take loan? Collect wild food? Consume seed stock for next season? Sell household assets? Sell livestock? Sell land? Probe: Any other steps taken? If yes, specify. | YES NO TAKE LOAN 1 2 COLLECT WILD FOOD 1 2 CONSUME SEED 1 2 SELL ASSETS 1 2 SELL LIVESTOCK 1 2 SELL LAND 1 2 OTHER 1 2 (SPECIFY) | |
| 139 | What was the cause of food deficiency in your household in the last 12 months? | SHOCK FACTORS DROUGHT A LANDSLIDE B CROP FAILURE C FLOOD D TEMPORAL FACTORS FINANCIAL PROBLEM E NOT AVAILABLE IN MARKET F OTHER X (SPECIFY) | |

WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR CHILDREN AGE 0-5

| | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 201 | CHECK COLUMN 11 IN HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME FOR ALL ELIGIBLE CHILDREN 0-5 YEARS IN QUESTION 202. IF MORE THAN SIX CHILDREN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S). | | | |
| | | CHILD 1 | CHILD 2 | CHILD 3 |
| 202 | LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 11 NAME FROM COLUMN 2 | LINE NUMBER NAME | LINE NUMBER NAME | LINE NUMBER NAME |
| 203 | IF MOTHER INTERVIEWED, COPY MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH FROM BIRTH HISTORY AND ASK DAY; IF MOTHER NOT INTERVIEWED, ASK: What is (NAME)'s birth date? | DAY MONTH YEAR | DAY MONTH YEAR | DAY MONTH YEAR |
| 204 | CHECK 203: CHILD BORN IN BAISAKH 2062 OR LATER? | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) |
| 205 | WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS | KG. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | KG. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | KG. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 |
| 206 | HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS | CM. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 (GO TO 212) ← REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | CM. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 (GO TO 212) ← REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | CM. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 (GO TO 212) ← REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 |
| 207 | MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP? | LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2 NOT MEASURED 3 | LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2 NOT MEASURED 3 | LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2 NOT MEASURED 3 |
| 208 | CHECK 203: IS CHILD AGE 0-5 MONTHS, I.E., WAS CHILD BORN IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW OR FIVE PREVIOUS MONTHS? | 0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) OLDER 2 | 0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) OLDER 2 | 0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) OLDER 2 |
| 209 | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/ OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD (FROM COLUMN 1 OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE). RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED. | LINE NUMBER | LINE NUMBER | LINE NUMBER |
| 210 | ASK CONSENT FOR ANEMIA TEST FROM PARENT/OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED IN 209 AS RESPONSIBLE FOR CHILD. | <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>We ask that all children born in 2062 or later take part in anemia testing in this survey and give a few drops of blood from a finger or heel. The equipment used to take the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.</p> <p>The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result will be told to you right away. The result will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team.</p> <p>Do you have any questions? You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide. Will you allow (NAME OF CHILD/NAMES OF CHILDREN) to participate in the anemia test?</p> | | |
| 211 | CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE AND SIGN YOUR NAME. | GRANTED 1 (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 | GRANTED 1 (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 | GRANTED 1 (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 |
| 212 | RECORD HEMOGLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN THE ANEMIA PAMPHLET. | G/DL NOT PRESENT994 REFUSED 995 OTHER 996 | G/DL NOT PRESENT994 REFUSED 995 OTHER 996 | G/DL NOT PRESENT994 REFUSED 995 OTHER 996 |
| 213 | GO BACK TO 203 IN NEXT COLUMN OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF THE NEXT PAGE; IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214. | | | |

WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR CHILDREN AGE 0-5

| | | CHILD 4 | CHILD 5 | CHILD 6 |
|-----|---|--|--|---|
| 202 | LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 11 NAME FROM COLUMN 2 | LINE NUMBER NAME | LINE NUMBER NAME | LINE NUMBER NAME |
| 203 | IF MOTHER INTERVIEWED, COPY MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH FROM BIRTH HISTORY AND ASK DAY; IF MOTHER NOT INTERVIEWED, ASK: What is (NAME)'s birth date? | DAY MONTH YEAR | DAY MONTH YEAR | DAY MONTH YEAR |
| 204 | CHECK 203: CHILD BORN IN BAISAKH 2062 OR LATER? | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 IN FIRST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) |
| 205 | WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS | KG. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | KG. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | KG. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 |
| 206 | HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS | CM. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 (GO TO 212) ← REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | CM. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 (GO TO 212) ← REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | CM. NOT PRESENT ... 9994 (GO TO 212) ← REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 |
| 207 | MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP? | LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2 NOT MEASURED 3 | LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2 NOT MEASURED 3 | LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2 NOT MEASURED 3 |
| 208 | CHECK 203: IS CHILD AGE 0-5 MONTHS, I.E., WAS CHILD BORN IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW OR FIVE PREVIOUS MONTHS? | 0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) OLDER 2 | 0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) OLDER 2 | 0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 IN FIRST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214) OLDER 2 |
| 209 | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/ OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD (FROM COLUMN 1 OF HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE). RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED. | LINE NUMBER | LINE NUMBER | LINE NUMBER |
| 210 | ASK CONSENT FOR ANEMIA TEST FROM PARENT/OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED IN 209 AS RESPONSIBLE FOR CHILD. | <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>We ask that all children born in 2062 or later take part in anemia testing in this survey and give a few drops of blood from a finger or heel. The equipment used to take the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.</p> <p>The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result told to you right away. The result will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team.</p> <p>Do you have any questions? You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide. Will you allow (NAME OF CHILD/NAMES OF CHILDREN) to participate in the anemia test?</p> | | |
| 211 | CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE AND SIGN YOUR NAME. | GRANTED 1 (SIGN) REFUSED 2 | GRANTED 1 (SIGN) REFUSED 2 | GRANTED 1 (SIGN) REFUSED 2 |
| 212 | RECORD HEMOGLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN THE ANEMIA PAMPHLET. | G/DL NOT PRESENT994 REFUSED995 OTHER996 | G/DL NOT PRESENT994 REFUSED995 OTHER996 | G/DL NOT PRESENT994 REFUSED995 OTHER996 |
| 213 | GO BACK TO 203 IN NEXT COLUMN OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE; IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 214. | | | |

WEIGHT, HEIGHT, AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR WOMEN AGE 15-49

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|--|--|
| 214 | CHECK COLUMN 9 IN HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME FOR ALL ELIGIBLE WOMEN IN 215. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN THREE WOMEN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S). | | | |
| | | WOMAN 1 | WOMAN 2 | WOMAN 3 |
| 215 | LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 9 NAME FROM COLUMN 2 | LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____ | LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____ | LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____ |
| 216 | WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS | KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 99994 REFUSED 99995 OTHER 99996 | KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 99994 REFUSED 99995 OTHER 99996 | KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 99994 REFUSED 99995 OTHER 99996 |
| 217 | HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS | CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 9994 (GO TO 226) ↙ REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 9994 (GO TO 226) ↙ REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 | CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 9994 (GO TO 226) ↙ REFUSED 9995 OTHER 9996 |
| 218 | AGE: CHECK COLUMN 7. | 15-17 YEARS 1 18-49 YEARS 2 (GO TO 223) ↙ | 15-17 YEARS 1 18-49 YEARS 2 (GO TO 223) ↙ | 15-17 YEARS 1 18-49 YEARS 2 (GO TO 223) ↙ |
| 219 | MARITAL STATUS: CHECK COLUMN 8. | CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 223) ↙ | CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 223) ↙ | CODE 4 (NEVER IN UNION) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 223) ↙ |
| 220 | RECORD LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR ADOLESCENT. RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED. | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 221 | ASK CONSENT FOR ANEMIA TEST FROM PARENT/ OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED IN 220 AS RESPONSIBLE FOR NEVER IN UNION WOMEN AGE 15-17. | <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>For the anemia testing, we will need a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used to take the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.</p> <p>The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result will be told to you and (NAME OF ADOLESCENT) right away. The result will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team.</p> <p>Do you have any questions?</p> <p>You can say yes to the test for (NAME OF ADOLESCENT), or you can say no. It is up to you to decide.</p> <p>Will you allow (NAME OF ADOLESCENT) to take the anemia test?</p> | | |
| 222 | CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE AND SIGN YOUR NAME. | GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 226) | GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 226) | GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 226) |

| | | WOMAN 1 | WOMAN 2 | WOMAN 3 |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| | LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 9 NAME FROM COLUMN 2 | LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| | | NAME _____ | NAME _____ | NAME _____ |
| 223 | ASK CONSENT FOR ANEMIA TEST FROM RESPONDENT. | <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>For the anemia testing, we will need a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used to take the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test. The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result will be told to you right away. The result will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team.</p> <p>Do you have any questions? You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide. Will you take the anemia test?</p> | | |
| 224 | CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE AND SIGN YOUR NAME. | GRANTED 1 RESPONDENT REFUSED 2 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 226) | GRANTED 1 RESPONDENT REFUSED 2 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 226) | GRANTED 1 RESPONDENT REFUSED 2 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 226) |
| 225 | PREGNANCY STATUS: CHECK 234 IN WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE OR ASK: Are you pregnant? | YES 1 NO 2 DK 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DK 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DK 8 |
| 226 | RECORD HEMO- GLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN ANEMIA PAMPHLET | G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 994 REFUSED 995 OTHER 996 | G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 994 REFUSED 995 OTHER 996 | G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NOT PRESENT 994 REFUSED 995 OTHER 996 |
| 227 | GO BACK TO 216 IN NEXT COLUMN OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE; IF NO MORE WOMEN, THEN END HERE. | | | |

NAME AND CODE OF DISTRICT _____

NAME AND CODE OF VILLAGE/MUNICIPALITY _____

WARD NUMBER

CLUSTER NUMBER

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN _____

NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____

WOMAN SELECTED FOR DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE (YES=1; NO=2)

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | FINAL VISIT |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| DATE | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | <div>DAY</div> <div>MONTH</div> <div>YEAR</div> <div>INT. NUMBER</div> <div>RESULT</div> |
| INTERVIEWER'S NAME | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | |
| RESULT* | <hr/> | <hr/> | <hr/> | |
| NEXT VISIT: DATE | <hr/> | <hr/> | | TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS |
| TIME | <hr/> | <hr/> | | |

CODES:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | COMPLETED |
| 2 | NOT AT HOME |
| 3 | POSTPONED |
| 4 | REFUSED |

5 PARTLY COMPLETED
6 INCAPACITATED
7 OTHER

(SPECIFY)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| LANGUAGE OF QUESTIONNAIRE | ENGLISH |
| LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW | |
| NATIVE LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT | |
| TRANSLATOR USED (YES=1; NO=2) | |

| |
|---|
| 5 |
| |
| |
| |

LANGUAGE CODES: NEPALI=1; BHOJPURI=2; MAITHILI=3; OTHER=6

NAME _____

DATE

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

INFORMED CONSENT

Hello. My name is _____. I am working with MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION. We are conducting a survey about health all over Nepal. The information we collect will help the government to plan health services. Your household was selected for the survey. The questions usually take about 30 to 60 minutes. All of the answers you give will be confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team. No part of this interview is being recorded in tape or video. You don't have to be in the survey, but we hope you will agree to answer the questions since your views are important. If I ask you any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question or you can stop the interview at any time.

Do you have any questions? May I begin the interview now?

SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWER: _____ DATE: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED 2 → END



| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|-------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 101 | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101A | COLLECT ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS THAT MAY HAVE INFORMATION ON THE RESPONDENT'S AGE AND HER CHILDREN'S AGE AND IMMUNISATIONS. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 102 | In what month and year were you born? | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 103 | How old were you at your last birthday? COMPARE AND CORRECT 102 AND/OR 103 IF INCONSISTENT. | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 104 | Have you ever attended school? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 107 | | | | | | | | |
| 105 | What is the highest grade you completed? IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE GRADE, RECORD '00'. | GRADE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 106 | CHECK 105: GRADE 5 OR LOWER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td></tr></table> GRADE 6 OR HIGHER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td></tr></table> | | | | → 110 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|------|
| 107 | Now I would like you to read this sentence to me. SHOW CARD TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? | CANNOT READ AT ALL 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE 4 (SPECIFY LANGUAGE) BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5 | |
| 108 | Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 109 | CHECK 107: CODE '2', '3' <input type="checkbox"/> OR '4' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED CODE '1' OR '5' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED | | 111 |
| 110 | Do you read a newspaper or magazine at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 1 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | |
| 111 | Do you listen to the radio at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 1 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | |
| 112 | Do you watch television at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 1 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | |
| 113 | What is your religion? | HINDU 1 BUDDHIST 2 MUSLIM 3 KIRAT 4 CHRISTIAN 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 114 | What is your caste/ethnicity? WRITE CASTE/ETHNICITY ON LINE PROVIDED. | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (CASTE/ETHNICITY) | |
| 115 | In the last 12 months, how many times have you been away from your home community for one or more nights? | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NONE 00 | 201 |
| 116 | In the last 12 months, have you been away from your home community for more than one month at a time? | YES 1 NO 2 | |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Now I would like to ask you about all the pregnancies that you have had during your life. By this I mean all the children born to you whether they were born alive or dead, whether they are still living or not, whether they live with you or somewhere else, and all the pregnancies that you have had that did not result in a live birth. I understand that it is not easy to talk about children who have died, or pregnancies that ended before full term, but it is important that you tell us about all of them, so that the government can develop programs to improve children's health. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | First I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 206 | | | | | | | | |
| 202 | Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 204 | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | How many sons live with you? And how many daughters live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | SONS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 204 | Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 206 | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | How many sons are alive but do not live with you? And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | SONS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 206 | Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 208 | | | | | | | | |
| 207 | How many boys have died? And how many girls have died? IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | BOYS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> GIRLS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 208 | Women sometimes have pregnancies that do not result in a live born child. That is, a pregnancy can end in a miscarriage, or the child can be born dead. Have you ever had a pregnancy that did not end in a live birth? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 210 | | | | | | | | |
| 209 | How many pregnancies have you had that did not end in a live birth? | PREGNANCY LOSSES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 210 | SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, 207 AND 209, AND ENTER TOTAL. IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | TOTAL PREGNANCIES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 211 | CHECK 210: Just to make sure that I have this right: you have had in TOTAL _____ pregnancies during your life. Is that correct? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → PROBE AND CORRECT 201-210 AS NECESSARY. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 212 | CHECK 210: ONE OR MORE PREGNANCIES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PREGNANCY <input type="checkbox"/> → 234 | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 213 | Now I would like to record all your pregnancies, whether born alive, born dead, or lost before full term, starting with the first one you had. RECORD ALL THE PREGNANCIES IN 215. RECORD TWINS AND TRIPLETS ON SEPARATE LINES. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PREGNANCIES, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE STARTING WITH THE SECOND ROW). | | | | | | |
| 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 |
| PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | Think back to your first pregnancy. Was that a single or multiple pregnancy? | Was the baby born alive, born dead, or lost before birth? | Did that baby cry, move, or breathe when it was born? | What name was given to the child? | Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? | In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: When is his/her birthday? | Is (NAME) still alive? |
| 01 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 02 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 03 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 04 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 05 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 06 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 07 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) ← BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) ← | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | _____ NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 60px; height: 20px; vertical-align: middle;"></table> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |

| 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | Think back to your first pregnancy. Was that a single or multiple pregnancy? | Was the baby born alive, born dead, or lost before birth? | Did that baby cry, move, or breathe when it was born? | What name was given to the child? | Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? | In what month and year was (NAME) born? PROBE: When is his/her birthday? | Is (NAME) still alive? |
| 08 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 09 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 10 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 11 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |
| 12 | SING 1 MULT 2 | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 218) BORN DEAD 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 226) | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 226 | NAME | BOY 1 GIRL 2 | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES 1 NO 2 ↓ 225 |

| 222 IF BORN ALIVE AND STILL LIVING: How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS. | 223 Is (NAME) living with you? YES . . . 1 NO 2 | 224 RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD (RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD). HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (NEXT PREGNANCY) | 225 IF DEAD: How old was (NAME) when he/she died? IF '1 YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS. | 226 IF BORN DEAD OR LOST BEFORE BIRTH: In what month and year did this pregnancy end? | 227 How many months did this pregnancy last? RECORD IN COMPLETED MONTHS. | 228 Did you or someone else do something to end this pregnancy? | 229 Were there any other pregnancies between the previous pregnancy and this pregnancy? |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (NEXT PREGNANCY) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (NEXT PREGNANCY) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS [] [] | YES . . . 1 NO 2 | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER [] [] ↓ (GO TO 229) | DAYS . . . 1 [] [] MONTHS 2 [] [] YEARS . . 3 [] [] (GO TO 229) | MONTH [] [] YEAR [] [] [] [] | MONTHS [] [] | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 ADD ↙ PREGNANCY NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREGNANCY |

| 222 IF BORN ALIVE AND STILL LIVING: | 223 | 224 | 225 IF DEAD: | 226 IF BORN DEAD OR LOST BEFORE BIRTH: | 227 | 228 | 229 |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS. | Is (NAME) living with you? YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD (RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD). HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (GO TO 229) | How old was (NAME) when he/she died? IF '1 YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS. | In what month and year did this pregnancy end? | How many months did this pregnancy last? RECORD IN COMPLETED MONTHS. | Did you or someone else do something to end this pregnancy? | Were there any other pregnancies between the previous pregnancy and this pregnancy? |
| AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (GO TO 229) | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | YES . . . 1 ADD ↓ PREGNANCY NO . . . 2 NEXT ↓ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (GO TO 229) | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | YES . . . 1 ADD ↓ PREGNANCY NO . . . 2 NEXT ↓ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (GO TO 229) | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | YES . . . 1 ADD ↓ PREGNANCY NO . . . 2 NEXT ↓ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (GO TO 229) | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | YES . . . 1 ADD ↓ PREGNANCY NO . . . 2 NEXT ↓ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (GO TO 229) | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | YES . . . 1 ADD ↓ PREGNANCY NO . . . 2 NEXT ↓ PREGNANCY |
| AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | | DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (GO TO 229) | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 | YES . . . 1 ADD ↓ PREGNANCY NO . . . 2 NEXT ↓ PREGNANCY |
| 230 | Have you had any pregnancy since the last pregnancy mentioned? IF YES, RECORD PREGNANCY(S) IN TABLE. | | | YES 1 NO 2 | | | |
| 231 | COMPARE 210 WITH NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES IN HISTORY ABOVE AND MARK: NUMBERS ARE SAME <input type="checkbox"/> NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT <input type="checkbox"/> → (PROBE AND RECONCILE) | | | | | | |
| 232 | CHECK 220 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN 2062 OR LATER. NUMBER OF BIRTHS <input type="text"/> NONE 0 → 234 | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 233 | <p>C FOR EACH BIRTH SINCE BAISAKH 2062, ENTER 'B' IN THE MONTH OF BIRTH IN THE CALENDAR. WRITE THE NAME OF THE CHILD TO THE LEFT OF THE 'B' CODE. FOR EACH BIRTH, ASK THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THE PREGNANCY LASTED AND RECORD 'P' IN EACH OF THE PRECEDING MONTHS ACCORDING TO THE DURATION OF PREGNANCY. (NOTE: THE NUMBER OF 'P's MUST BE ONE LESS THAN THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THAT THE PREGNANCY LASTED.) CHECK 227 FOR EACH PREGNANCY THAT DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. CHECK 228. IF YES (CODE '1' CIRCLED), ENTER 'A' FOR ABORTION OR 'C' (IF CODE '2' CIRCLED) FOR MISCARRIAGE OR 'S' FOR STILLBIRTH, IN CALENDAR IN THE MONTH THAT THE PREGNANCY TERMINATED AND 'P' FOR THE REMAINING NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS OF PREGNANCY.</p> | | |
| 234 | Are you pregnant now? | YES 1 NO 2 UNSURE 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 237A |
| 235 | How many months pregnant are you? RECORD NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS. <p>C ENTER 'P's IN THE CALENDAR, BEGINNING WITH THE MONTH OF INTERVIEW AND FOR THE TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.</p> | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 236 | When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 237A |
| 237 | Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children? | LATER 1 NO MORE 2 | |
| 237A | CHECK 226 AND 228: HAD ABORTION SINCE 2062 <input type="checkbox"/> (1 CIRCLED IN 228) DID NOT HAVE ABORTION SINCE 2062 <input type="checkbox"/> (2 CIRCLE IN 228 OR NOT ASKED) | | → 238 |
| 237B | What was the main reason you decided to have this (last) abortion? | HEALTH OF MOTHER 01 RISK OF BIRTH DEFECT 02 NO MONEY TO TAKE CARE OF BABY 03 TOO YOUNG TO HAVE CHILD 04 NOT READY TO BE A MOTHER 05 WANTED TO CONTINUE SCHOOLING 06 DID NOT LOVE THE FATHER 07 WANTED TO DELAY CHILDBEARING 08 WANTED TO CONTINUE WORKING 09 WANTED TO SPACE CHILD 10 PARTNER DID NOT WANT CHILD 11 CHILD'S SEX 12 BECAUSE OF RAPE 13 TO AVOID SHAME 14 AFRAID OF PARENTS 15 NO ONE TO HELP LOOK AFTER CHILD 16 PARENTS INSISTED 17 FATHER OF CHILD DIED 18 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | |
| 237C | What did you do to end this pregnancy? | DRANK MILK/COFFEE/OTHER LIQUID WITH LOTS OF SUGAR 01 DRANK HERBAL CONCOCTION 02 DRANK OTHER HOME REMEDIES 03 USED ANY HERBAL ANEMA 04 INSERTED HERB/OTHER SUBSTANCE IN THE VAGINA 05 TOOK TABLETS (UNSPECIFIED) 06 HEAVY MASSAGE 07 D & C 08 MANUAL VACUUM ASPIRATION 09 INJECTION 10 SALINE INSTILLATION 11 MEDICAL ABORTION 12 OXYTOCIN 13 CATHETER 14 EXCESSIVE PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 15 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 237D | <p>Who did you see to get this done?</p> <p>PROBE: Anyone else?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>HEALTH PROFESSIONAL</p> <p>DOCTOR A</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE B</p> <p>HEALTH ASST/HLTH. WKR C</p> <p>MCH WORKER D</p> <p>VHW E</p> <p>OTHER PERSON</p> <p>PHARMACIST/CHEMICAL SELLER F</p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT G</p> <p>FCHV H</p> <p>RELATIVE/FRIEND I</p> <p>TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER ... J</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE Y</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| 237E | <p>Where did you go to get this done?</p> | <p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME A</p> <p>OTHER HOME B</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL C</p> <p>PHC CENTER D</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>HEALTH POST E</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH F</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</p> <p>MARIE STOPES I</p> <p>FPAN J</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER NGO K</p> <p>SPECIFY</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR</p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC</p> <p>NURSING HOME L</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MED. M</p> <p>SPECIFY</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>SPECIFY</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| 237F | <p>Did you have any complications when you had this abortion?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| 237G | <p>In the first one month after the abortion, did you have any health problems because of the abortion?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| 237H | <p>How much did you pay for the following services?</p> <p>Abortion service?</p> <p>Post abortion service?</p> <p>RECORD 9995 IF SERVICE NOT TAKEN.</p> | <p>ABORTION</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>POST ABORTION</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 237I | <p>Did anyone talk to you about family planning methods during your post abortion visit?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 238 | <p>When did your last menstrual period start?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(DATE, IF GIVEN)</p> | <p>DAYS AGO 1</p> <p>WEEKS AGO 2</p> <p>MONTHS AGO 3</p> <p>YEARS AGO 4</p> <p>IN MENOPAUSE/ HAS HAD HYSTERECTOMY ... 994</p> <p>BEFORE LAST BIRTH 995</p> <p>NEVER MENSTRUATED 996</p> | <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |
| 239 | <p>From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | <div> <div></div> <div>→ 241A</div> </div> |
| 240 | <p>Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?</p> | <p>JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS 1</p> <p>DURING HER PERIOD 2</p> <p>RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED 3</p> <p>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS 4</p> <p>OTHER 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|-------|
| 301 | Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Have you ever heard of (METHOD)? | | |
| 01 | Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 02 | Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 03 | IUD PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 04 | Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 05 | Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 06 | Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 07 | Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 08 | Rhythm Method. PROBE: Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 09 | Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 10 | Emergency Contraception. PROBE: As an emergency measure, within three/five days after they have unprotected sexual intercourse, women can take special pills to prevent pregnancy. | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 11 | Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? | YES 1 _____ (SPECIFY) _____ (SPECIFY) NO 2 | |
| 302 | CHECK 234: NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 311 |
| 303 | Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 311 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 304 | <p>Which method are you using?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD MENTIONED, FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.</p> | <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION B</p> <p>IUD C</p> <p>INJECTABLES D</p> <p>IMPLANTS E</p> <p>PILL F</p> <p>CONDOM G</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM H</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM I</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY J</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD L</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL M</p> <p>OTHER MODERN METHOD X</p> <p>OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD ... Y</p> | <p>→ 307</p> <p>→ 308A</p> <p>→ 306</p> <p>→ 308A</p> |
| 305 | <p>What is the brand name of the pills you are using?</p> <p>IF DON'T KNOW THE BRAND, ASK TO SEE THE PACKAGE.</p> | <p>NILOCON WHITE 01</p> <p>SUNAULO GULAPH 02</p> <p>FEMINYL 03</p> <p>FEMICON 04</p> <p>OK PILLS 05</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | <p>→ 308A</p> |
| 306 | <p>What is the brand name of the condoms you are using?</p> <p>IF DON'T KNOW THE BRAND, ASK TO SEE THE PACKAGE.</p> | <p>DHAAL 01</p> <p>PANTHER 02</p> <p>BLACK COBRA 03</p> <p>KAMASUTRA 04</p> <p>JODI 05</p> <p>NUMBER 1 06</p> <p>MOHP-NO BRAND 07</p> <p>LILY 08</p> <p>VEGA 09</p> <p>SKINLESS SKIN 10</p> <p>SAFETY 11</p> <p>GOLD 12</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | <p>→ 308A</p> |
| 307 | <p>In what facility did the sterilization take place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11</p> <p>PHC CENTER 12</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 13</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES 22</p> <p>ADRA 23</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS 24</p> <p>UMN 25</p> <p>OTHER NGO 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 308 | In what month and year was the sterilization performed? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 308A | <p>Since what month and year have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?</p> <p>PROBE: For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) now without stopping?</p> | <p>MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 309 | <p>CHECK 308/308A, 220 AND 226:</p> <p>ANY BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION AFTER MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF USE OF CONTRACEPTION IN 308/308A</p> <p>GO BACK TO 308/308A, PROBE AND RECORD MONTH AND YEAR AT START OF CONTINUOUS USE OF CURRENT METHOD (MUST BE AFTER LAST BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION).</p> | <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/> </p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 310 | <p>CHECK 308/308A:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>YEAR IS 2062 OR LATER</p> <p></p> <p>C ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND IN EACH MONTH BACK TO THE DATE STARTED USING.</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>YEAR IS 2061 OR EARLIER</p> <p></p> <p>C ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND EACH MONTH BACK TO BAISAKH 2062.</p> <p>THEN SKIP TO 322</p> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 311 | <p>I would like to ask you some questions about the times you or your partner may have used a method to avoid getting pregnant during the last few years.</p> <p>USE CALENDAR TO PROBE FOR EARLIER PERIODS OF USE AND NONUSE, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT USE, BACK TO BAISAKH 2062.</p> <p>USE NAMES OF CHILDREN, DATES OF BIRTH, AND PERIODS OF PREGNANCY AS REFERENCE POINTS.</p> <p>C IN COLUMN 1, ENTER METHOD USE CODE OR '0' FOR NONUSE IN EACH BLANK MONTH.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * When was the last time you used a method? Which method was that? * When did you start using that method? How long after the birth of (NAME)? * How long did you use the method then? <p>IN COLUMN 2, ENTER CODES FOR DISCONTINUATION NEXT TO THE LAST MONTH OF USE. NUMBER OF CODES IN COLUMN 2 MUST BE SAME AS NUMBER OF INTERRUPTIONS OF METHOD USE IN COLUMN 1.</p> <p>ASK WHY SHE STOPPED USING THE METHOD. IF A PREGNANCY FOLLOWED, ASK WHETHER SHE BECAME PREGNANT UNINTENTIONALLY WHILE USING THE METHOD OR DELIBERATELY STOPPED TO GET PREGNANT.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Why did you stop using the (METHOD)? Did you become pregnant while using (METHOD), or did you stop to get pregnant, or did you stop for some other reason? * IF DELIBERATELY STOPPED TO BECOME PREGNANT, ASK: How many months did it take you to get pregnant after you stopped using (METHOD)? AND ENTER '0' IN EACH SUCH MONTH IN COLUMN 1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|---|---|---|
| 312 | CHECK THE CALENDAR FOR USE OF ANY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD IN ANY MONTH NO METHOD USED <input type="checkbox"/> ANY METHOD USED <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ | | → 314 |
| 313 | Have you ever used anything or tried in any way to delay or avoid getting pregnant? | YES 1 NO 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 324 |
| 314 | CHECK 304: CIRCLE METHOD CODE: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 304, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST. | NO CODE CIRCLED 00 FEMALE STERILIZATION 01 MALE STERILIZATION 02 IUD 03 INJECTABLES 04 IMPLANTS 05 PILL 06 CONDOM 07 FEMALE CONDOM 08 DIAPHRAGM 09 FOAM/JELLY 10 RHYTHM METHOD 12 WITHDRAWAL 13 OTHER MODERN METHOD 95 OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD 96 | → 324 → 317A → 326 → 315A → 326 |
| 315 | You first started using (CURRENT METHOD) in (DATE FROM 308/308A). Where did you get it at that time? | PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11 PHC CENTER 12 HEALTH POST 13 SUB-HEALTH POST 14 PHC OUTREACH 15 MOBILE CLINIC 17 FCHV 18 CONDOM BOX 19 | |
| 315A | Where did you learn how to use the rhythm method? PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE) | OTHER GOVT. _____ 16 (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN 21 MARIE STOPES 22 ADRA 23 NEPAL RED CROSS 24 UMN 25 OTHER NGO. _____ 26 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31 PHARMACY 32 SANGINI OUTLET 33 OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ 36 (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP 41 FRIEND/RELATIVE 42 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|--|--|-------------------------|
| 316 | CHECK 304: CIRCLE METHOD CODE: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 304, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST. | IUD 03 INJECTABLES 04 IMPLANTS 05 PILL 06 CONDOM 07 FEMALE CONDOM 08 DIAPHRAGM 09 FOAM/JELLY 10 RHYTHM METHOD 12 | → 323 → 320 → 326 |
| 317 | At that time, were you told about side effects or problems you might have with the method? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 319 |
| 317A | When you got sterilized, were you told about side effects or problems you might have with the method? | | |
| 318 | Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about side effects or problems you might have with the method? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 320 |
| 319 | Were you told what to do if you experienced side effects or problems? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 320 | CHECK 317: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> CODE '1' CIRCLED ↓ <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> CODE '1' NOT CIRCLED ↓ <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> At that time, were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use? </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> When you obtained (CURRENT METHOD FROM 314) from (SOURCE OF METHOD FROM 307 OR 315), were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use? </div> </div> | YES 1 NO 2 | → 322 |
| 321 | Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about other methods of family planning that you could use? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 322 | CHECK 304: CIRCLE METHOD CODE: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 304, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST. | FEMALE STERILIZATION 01 MALE STERILIZATION 02 IUD 03 INJECTABLES 04 IMPLANTS 05 PILL 06 CONDOM 07 FEMALE CONDOM 08 DIAPHRAGM 09 FOAM/JELLY 10 RHYTHM METHOD 12 WITHDRAWAL 13 OTHER MODERN METHOD 95 OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD 96 | → 326 → 326 → 326 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|---|--------------|
| 323 | <p>Where did you obtain (CURRENT METHOD) the last time?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11</p> <p>PHC CENTER 12</p> <p>HEALTH POST 13</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 14</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH 15</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 17</p> <p>FCHV 18</p> <p>CONDOM BOX 19</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES 22</p> <p>ADRA 23</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS 24</p> <p>UMN 25</p> <p>OTHER NGO. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/</p> <p>NURSING HOME 31</p> <p>PHARMACY 32</p> <p>SANGINI OUTLET 33</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP 41</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE 42</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | <p>→ 326</p> |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|-------|
| 324 | Do you know of a place where you can obtain a method of family planning? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 326 |
| 325 | Where is that? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S)) | PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HEALTH POST D PHC OUTREACH E MOBILE CLINIC F FCHV G CONDOM BOX H OTHER GOVT. I (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN J MARIE STOPES K ADRA L NEPAL RED CROSS M UMN N OTHER NGO. O (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME P PHARMACY Q SANGINI OUTLET R OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL S (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP T FRIEND/RELATIVE U OTHER X (SPECIFY) | |
| 326 | In the last 12 months, were you visited by a fieldworker (FCHV or RFHV) who talked to you about family planning? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 327 | In the last 12 months, have you visited a health facility for care for yourself (or your children)? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 401 |
| 328 | Did any staff member at the health facility speak to you about family planning methods? | YES 1 NO 2 | |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| | | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 401 | CHECK 232: | ONE OR MORE BIRTHS IN 2062 OR LATER | NO BIRTHS IN 2062 OR LATER | 542 |
| 402 | <p>CHECK 220: ENTER IN THE TABLE LINE NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH IN 2062 OR LATER. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 3 BIRTHS, USE LAST 2 COLUMNS OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES).</p> <p>Now I would like to ask some questions about your children born in the last five years. (We will talk about each separately.)</p> | | | |
| 403 | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 214 IN PREGNANCY HISTORY | LAST BIRTH PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER |
| 404 | FROM 218 AND 221 | NAME LIVING DEAD | NAME LIVING DEAD | NAME LIVING DEAD |
| 405 | When you got pregnant with (NAME), did you want to get pregnant at that time? | YES 1 (SKIP TO 408) | YES 1 (SKIP TO 424) | YES 1 (SKIP TO 424) |
| 406 | Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children? | LATER 1 NO MORE 2 (SKIP TO 408) | LATER 1 NO MORE 2 (SKIP TO 424) | LATER 1 NO MORE 2 (SKIP TO 424) |
| 407 | How much longer did you want to wait? | MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 DON'T KNOW 998 | MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 DON'T KNOW 998 | MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 DON'T KNOW 998 |
| 408 | Did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 414B) | | |
| 409 | Whom did you see? Anyone else? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED. IF FCHV NOT MENTIONED PROBE | HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE B HEALTH ASST./ AHW C MCH WORKER D VHW E OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT F FCHV G OTHER X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 414B) | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 410 | <p>Where did you receive antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p>Anywhere else?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE(S) OF SOURCE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> | <p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... A</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... B</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL ... C</p> <p>PHC CENTER ... D</p> <p>HEALTH POST ... E</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH ... F</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH ... G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</p> <p>FPAN I</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ... J</p> <p>ADRA K</p> <p>UMN L</p> <p>OTHER NGO _____ M</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR</p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC/NURSING HOME N</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ O</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | | |
| 411 | <p>How many months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> | <p>MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | | |
| 412 | <p>How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?</p> | <p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | | |
| 413 | <p>As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:</p> <p>Was your blood pressure measured?</p> <p>Did you give a urine sample?</p> <p>Did you give a blood sample?</p> | <p>YES NO</p> <p>BP 1 2</p> <p>URINE 1 2</p> <p>BLOOD 1 2</p> | | |
| 413A | <p>During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you advised to use a skilled birth attendant?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | |
| 414 | <p>During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you told about things to look out for that might suggest problems with the pregnancy?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | |
| 414A | <p>Were you told where to go if you had any problems with the pregnancy?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 414B | What kind of preparation did you make beforehand for the delivery of (NAME)? Anything else? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED | SAVED MONEY A ARRANGED FOR TRANSPORT B FOUND BLOOD DONOR C CONTACTED HLTH WKR TO HELP WITH DELIVERY D BOUGHT SAFE DELIVERY KIT E ARRANGED FOOD F ARRANGED CLOTHES G OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO PREPARATION Y | | |
| 415 | During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 418) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 416 | During this pregnancy, how many times did you get a tetanus injection? | TIMES <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 417 | CHECK 416: | 2 OR MORE OTHER TIMES <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ ↓ (SKIP TO 421) | | |
| 418 | At any time before this pregnancy, did you receive any tetanus injections? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 421) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 419 | Before this pregnancy, how many times did you receive a tetanus injection? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | TIMES <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 420 | How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before this pregnancy? | YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> AGO | | |
| 421 | During this pregnancy, were you given or did you buy any iron/folic acid tablets? SHOW TABLETS. | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 423) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 422 | During the whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the tablets? IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF DAYS. | DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998 | | |
| 422A | CHECK 422: | LESS THAN OTHER 180 DAYS <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ ↓ (SKIP TO 423) | | |
| 422B | What is the main reason for not taking the iron/folic acid tablets for atleast 180 days? | DID NOT LIKE IT ... 1 DID NOT RECEIVE COMPLETE DOSE . 2 NOT AVAILABLE ... 3 DID NOT KNOW ... 4 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) | | |
| 423 | During this pregnancy, did you take any drug for intestinal worms? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| 424 | When (NAME) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small? | VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8 | VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8 | VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 425 | Was (NAME) weighed at birth? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 427) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 427) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 427) ← DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 426 | How much did (NAME) weigh? RECORD WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS FROM HEALTH CARD, IF AVAILABLE. | KG FROM CARD 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KG FROM RECALL 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 99998 | KG FROM CARD 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KG FROM RECALL 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 99998 | KG FROM CARD 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> KG FROM RECALL 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 99998 |
| 427 | Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)? Anyone else? PROBE FOR THE TYPE(S) OF PERSON(S) AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED. IF FCHV NOT MENTIONED PROBE IF RESPONDENT SAYS NO ONE ASSISTED, PROBE TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY ADULTS WERE PRESENT AT THE DELIVERY. | HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE . B HEALTH ASST./ AHW C MCHW D VHW E OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. F FCHV G RELATIVE/FRIEND . H OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 428) ← | HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE . B HEALTH ASST./ AHW C MCHW D VHW E OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. F FCHV G RELATIVE/FRIEND . H OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 428) ← | HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE . B HEALTH ASST./ AHW C MCHW D VHW E OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. F FCHV G RELATIVE/FRIEND . H OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 428) ← |
| 427A | Immediately after delivery of (NAME) did you receive an injection in the thigh or buttock? | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 428 | <p>Where did you give birth to (NAME)?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... 11</p> <p>(SKIP TO 431A) ←</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 21</p> <p>PHC CENTER 22</p> <p>HEALTH POST 23</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 24</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 31</p> <p>ADRA 32</p> <p>UMN 33</p> <p>OTHER NGO _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR</p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC/N.HOME ... 41</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY) ←</p> <p>(SKIP TO 431A)</p> | <p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... 11</p> <p>(SKIP TO 442) ←</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 21</p> <p>PHC CENTER 22</p> <p>HEALTH POST 23</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 24</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 31</p> <p>ADRA 32</p> <p>UMN 33</p> <p>OTHER NGO _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR</p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC/N.HOME 41</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY) ←</p> <p>(SKIP TO 442)</p> | <p>HOME</p> <p>YOUR HOME ... 11</p> <p>(SKIP TO 442) ←</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL 21</p> <p>PHC CENTER 22</p> <p>HEALTH POST 23</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 24</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 31</p> <p>ADRA 32</p> <p>UMN 33</p> <p>OTHER NGO _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR</p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC/N.HOME 41</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY) ←</p> <p>(SKIP TO 442)</p> | |
| 428A | Did you receive cash incentive for transportation from the facility after the delivery of (NAME)? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | | |
| 428B | Did the facility charge you any amount for the delivery of (NAME)? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | | |
| 428C | How long did it take you to reach the facility for delivery of (NAME)? | <p>MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 429 | Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean, that is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 430) ←</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 442) ←</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 442) ←</p> | |
| 429A | Was it planned or was it carried out due to complication? | <p>PLANNED 1</p> <p>COMPLICATION 2</p> | <p>PLANNED 1</p> <p>COMPLICATION ... 2</p> | <p>PLANNED 1</p> <p>COMPLICATION ... 2</p> | |
| 430 | After you gave birth to (NAME), did anyone check on your health while you were still in the facility? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>(SKIP TO 433) ←</p> <p>NO 2</p> | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|---|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 431 | Did anyone check on your health after you left the facility? | YES 1 (SKIP TO 433) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 436) ← | | |
| 431A | Why didn't you deliver in a health facility? PROBE: Any other reason? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | COST TOO MUCH . . . A FACILITY NOT OPEN . . B TOO FAR/ NO TRANS-PORTATION . . . C DON'T TRUST FACILITY/POOR QUALITY SERVICE . . D NO FEMALE PROVIDER AT FACILITY . . E HUSBAND/FAMILY DID NOT ALLOW . . F SECURITY CONCERNS . . . G NOT NECESSARY . . H NOT CUSTOMARY . . I CHILD BORN BEFORE REACHING FACILITY . . . J OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | | |
| 431B | Was a special clean delivery kit used? SHOW CLEAN DELIVERY KIT MARKETING BY CRS | YES 1 (SKIP TO 431D) ← NO 2 DON'T KNOW . . . 8 | | |
| 431C | When (NAME) was born, what instrument was used to cut the umbilical cord? | NEW/BOILED BLADE 1 USED BLADE . . . 2 KNIFE 3 HASIYA 4 KHUKURI 5 SCISSORS 7 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW . . . 8 | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 431D | Was anything placed on the stump after the umbilical cord was cut? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 431F) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431E | What was placed on the stump? | OIL A ASH B VERMILON C OINTMENT/POWDER D ANIMAL DUNG E TURMERIC F GHEE G CHLORHEXIDINE H OTHER X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431F | Was (NAME) dried before the placenta was delivered? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431G | Was (NAME) placed on your belly/breast before delivery of the placenta? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431H | Was (NAME) wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431I | How long after delivery was (NAME) bathed for the first time? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS. | HOURS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 998 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 432 | After you gave birth to (NAME), did anyone check on your health? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 436) ← | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 433 | Who checked on your health at that time? PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON. IF FCHV NOT MENTIONED PROBE | HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 11 NURSE/MIDWIFE 12 HEALTH ASST./ AHW 13 MCH WORKER 14 VHW 15 FCHV 16 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 433A | Did this person talk to you about using a family planning method? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 434 | How long after delivery did the first check take place? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS. | HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW ... 998 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 436 | In the two months after (NAME) was born, did any health care provider check on his/her health? YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 440) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 437 | How many hours, days or weeks after the birth of (NAME) did the first check take place? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS. | HRS AFTER BIRTH .. 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS AFTER BIRTH .. 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WKS AFTER BIRTH .. 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW ... 998 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 438 | Who checked on (NAME)'s health at that time? PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON. IF FCHV NOT MENTIONED PROBE | HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 11 NURSE/MIDWIFE 12 HEALTH ASST./ AHW 13 MCH WORKER ... 14 VHW 15 FCHV 16 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 439 | Where did this first check of (NAME) take place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE) | HOME YOUR HOME ... 11 OTHER HOME ... 12 GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PHC CENTER 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH 24 PHC OUTREACH 25 OTHER GOVT. _____ 26 (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. SECTOR FPAN 31 MARIE STOPES . 32 ADRA 33 UMN 34 OTHER GOVT. _____ 36 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC/N.HOME . 41 OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46 (SPECIFY) OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|--|---|---|---|
| 440 | In the first two months after delivery, did you receive a vitamin A dose like this? SHOW VITAMIN A CAPSULES | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 440A | After delivery were you given or did you buy any iron/folic acid tablets? SHOW TABLETS. | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 441) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | | |
| 440B | After delivery, for how many days did you take the tablets? IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF DAYS. | DAYS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 98 | | |
| 441 | Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)? | YES 1 (SKIP TO 443) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 444) ← | | |
| 442 | Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy? | | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 446) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 446) ← |
| 443 | For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period? | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 |
| 444 | CHECK 234: IS RESPONDENT PREGNANT? | NOT PREG- <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT OR <input type="checkbox"/> NANT UNSURE (SKIP TO 446) ← | | |
| 445 | Have you had sexual intercourse since the birth of (NAME)? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 447) ← | | |
| 446 | For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual intercourse? | MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 |
| 447 | Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)? | YES 1 (SKIP TO 449) ← NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 448 | CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING? | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 454) </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | |
| 449 | How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast? IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR, RECORD '00' HOURS. IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS, RECORD HOURS. OTHERWISE, RECORD DAYS. | IMMEDIATELY . . . 000 HOURS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | In the first three days after delivery, was (NAME) given anything to drink other than breast milk? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 452) ← | | | | | | | | | | |
| 451 | What was (NAME) given to drink? Anything else? RECORD ALL LIQUIDS MENTIONED. | MILK (OTHER THAN BREAST MILK) A PLAIN WATER . . . B SUGAR OR GLUCOSE WATER . . . C GRIPE WATER . . . D SUGAR-SALT-WATER SOLUTION E FRUIT JUICE F INFANT FORMULA . . . G TEA/INFUSIONS . . . H COFFEE I HONEY J OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 452 | CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING? | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) </div> </div> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) </div> </div> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) </div> </div> | | | | | | | | |
| 453 | Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)? | YES 1 NO 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 454 | Did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple yesterday or last night? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 455 | | GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501. | GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501. | GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501. | | | | | | | | |

SECTION 5. CHILD IMMUNIZATION, HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 501 | ENTER IN THE TABLE THE PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH IN 2062 OR LATER. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 3 BIRTHS, USE LAST 2 COLUMNS OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 502 | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 214 IN BIRTH HISTORY | | | LAST BIRTH PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | | | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | | | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER | | |
| 503 | FROM 218 AND 221 | | | NAME | | | NAME | | | NAME | | |
| | | | | LIVING DEAD | | | LIVING DEAD | | | LIVING DEAD | | |
| | | | | (GO TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) | | | (GO TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) | | | (GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE, OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) | | |
| 504 | Do you have a card where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down? IF YES: May I see it please? | | | YES, SEEN (SKIP TO 506) YES, NOT SEEN (SKIP TO 509) NO CARD | | | YES, SEEN (SKIP TO 506) YES, NOT SEEN (SKIP TO 509) NO CARD | | | YES, SEEN (SKIP TO 506) YES, NOT SEEN (SKIP TO 509) NO CARD | | |
| 505 | Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)? | | | YES (SKIP TO 509) NO | | | YES (SKIP TO 509) NO | | | YES (SKIP TO 509) NO | | |
| 506 | (1) COPY DATES FROM THE CARD. (2) WRITE '44' IN 'DAY' COLUMN IF CARD SHOWS THAT A DOSE WAS GIVEN, BUT NO DATE IS RECORDED. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LAST BIRTH | | | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH | | | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH | | | | | |
| | DAY MONTH YEAR | | | DAY MONTH YEAR | | | DAY MONTH YEAR | | | | | |
| | BCG | | | BCG | | | BCG | | | | | |
| | POLIO 1 | | | P1 | | | P1 | | | | | |
| | POLIO 2 | | | P2 | | | P2 | | | | | |
| | POLIO 3 | | | P3 | | | P3 | | | | | |
| | DPT 1/HEP B1 | | | D1/HB1 | | | D1/HB1 | | | | | |
| | DPT 2/HEP B2 | | | D2/HB2 | | | D2/HB2 | | | | | |
| | DPT 3/HEP B3 | | | D3/HB3 | | | D3/HB3 | | | | | |
| | DPT1/HEP B1/Hib 1 | | | D1/HB1 /Hib1 | | | D1/HB1 /Hib1 | | | | | |
| | DPT 2/HEP B2/Hib2 | | | D2/HB2 /Hib2 | | | D2/HB2 /Hib2 | | | | | |
| | DPT 3/HEP B3/Hib3 | | | D3/HB3 /Hib3 | | | D3/HB3 /Hib3 | | | | | |
| | MEASLES | | | MEA | | | MEA | | | | | |
| | JAPANESE ENCEPHALITIS | | | JE | | | JE | | | | | |
| 507 | CHECK 506: | | | OTHER | | | OTHER | | | OTHER | | |
| | ALL RECORDED | | | ALL RECORDED | | | ALL RECORDED | | | | | |
| | (GO TO 511) | | | (GO TO 511) | | | (GO TO 511) | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| 508 | Has (NAME) had any vaccinations that are not recorded on this card, including vaccinations given in a national immunization day campaign? RECORD 'YES' ONLY IF THE RESPONDENT MENTIONS AT LEAST ONE OF THE VACCINATIONS IN 506 THAT ARE NOT RECORDED AS HAVING BEEN GIVEN. | YES 1 (PROBE FOR) VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 511) NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 (PROBE FOR) VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 511) NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 (PROBE FOR) VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 511) NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 509 | Did (NAME) ever have any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a national immunization day campaign? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 511) DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 510 | Please tell me if (NAME) had any of the following vaccinations: | | | |
| 510A | A BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the right arm that usually causes a scar? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 510B | Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 510D) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 510D) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 510D) DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 510C | How many times was the polio vaccine given? | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> |
| 510D | A DPT/HEP B/Hib vaccination, that is, an injection given in the left thigh, usually at the same time as polio drops? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 510F) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 510F) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 510F) DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 510E | How many times was the DPT/HEP B/Hib vaccination given? | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> |
| 510F | A measles injection, that is, a shot in the right thigh at the age of 9 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 510G | A Japanese encephalitis vaccination, that is, an injection given in the upper arm between the age of 12-23 months of age? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 511 | Were any of the vaccinations (NAME) received during the last two years given as part of a national immunization day campaign? | YES 1 NO 2 NO VACCINATION IN THE LAST 2 YRS. 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 511B) (SKIP TO 511B) (SKIP TO 511B) | YES 1 NO 2 NO VACCINATION IN THE LAST 2 YRS. 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 511B) (SKIP TO 511B) (SKIP TO 511B) | YES 1 NO 2 NO VACCINATION IN THE LAST 2 YRS. 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 511B) (SKIP TO 511B) (SKIP TO 511B) |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| | | NAME _____ | NAME _____ | NAME _____ |
| 511A | At which national immunization day campaigns did (NAME) receive the polio vaccinations? RECORD ALL CAMPAIGNS MENTIONED. | CHAITRA 2066 ... A JESTHA 2067 ... B MAGH 2067 C FALGUN 2067 D | CHAITRA 2066 ... A JESTHA 2067 ... B MAGH 2067 C FALGUN 2067 D | CHAITRA 2066 A JESTHA 2067 B MAGH 2067 C FALGUN 2067 D |
| 511B | Did (NAME) receive a vitamin A capsule during the event in Kartik/Baisakh? IF THE INTERVIEW IS BEFORE BAISAKH, ASK ABOUT KARTIK. IF THE INTERVIEW IS AFTER BAISAKH, ASK ABOUT BAISAKH. SHOW THE CAPSULE. | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 512 | In the last seven days, was (NAME) given VITA MISHRAN, or iron syrup like (this/any of these)? SHOW VITA MISHRAN SACHET OR IRON SYRUP | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 513 | Was (NAME) given any drug for intestinal worms in the last six months (including any deworming ...) | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 514 | Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 2 weeks? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 525) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 525) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 525) ← DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 515 | Was there any blood in the stools? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 516 | Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink during the diarrhea (including breastmilk). Was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink or somewhat less? | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 517 | When (NAME) had diarrhea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less? | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 518 | Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea from any source? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 522) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 522) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 522) ← |
| 519 | Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE. IF FCHV NOT MENTIONED PROBE IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S)) | GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. FPAN H UMN I OTHER NGO. _____ J (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. FPAN H UMN I OTHER NGO. _____ J (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. FPAN H UMN I OTHER NGO. _____ J (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) |
| 520 | CHECK 519: | TWO OR ONLY MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 522) ← | TWO OR ONLY MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 522) ← | TWO OR ONLY MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 522) ← |
| 521 | Where did you first seek advice or treatment? USE LETTER CODE FROM 519. | FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/> | FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/> | FIRST PLACE <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 522 | Was he/she given any of the following to drink at any time since he/she started having the diarrhea: a) A fluid made from a special packet called Jeevan Jal/Navajeevan/Orestal? b) A government-recommended homemade fluid? | YES NO DK FLUID FROM ORS PKT 1 2 8 HOMEMADE FLUID ... 1 2 8 | YES NO DK FLUID FROM ORS PKT 1 2 8 HOMEMADE FLUID ... 1 2 8 | YES NO DK FLUID FROM ORS PKT 1 2 8 HOMEMADE FLUID ... 1 2 8 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|------|---|--|--|--|
| 523 | Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhea? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 525) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 525) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 525) ← DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 524 | What (else) was given to treat the diarrhea? Anything else? RECORD ALL TREATMENTS GIVEN. | PILL OR SYRUP ANTIBIOTIC A ANTIMOTILITY B ZINC C OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY, OR ZINC) D UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... E INJECTION ANTIBIOTIC F NON-ANTIBIOTIC G UNKNOWN INJECTION ... H (IV) INTRAVENOUS I HOME REMEDY/ HERBAL MED-ICINE J OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | PILL OR SYRUP ANTIBIOTIC A ANTIMOTILITY B ZINC C OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY, OR ZINC) D UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... E INJECTION ANTIBIOTIC F NON-ANTIBIOTIC G UNKNOWN INJECTION ... H (IV) INTRAVENOUS I HOME REMEDY/ HERBAL MED-ICINE J OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | PILL OR SYRUP ANTIBIOTIC A ANTIMOTILITY B ZINC C OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY, OR ZINC) D UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... E INJECTION ANTIBIOTIC F NON-ANTIBIOTIC G UNKNOWN INJECTION ... H (IV) INTRAVENOUS I HOME REMEDY/ HERBAL MED-ICINE J OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) |
| 524A | CHECK 524: GIVEN ZINC? | CODE 'C' CODE 'C' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 525) ← | CODE 'C' CODE 'C' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 525) ← | CODE 'C' CODE 'C' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 525) ← |
| 524B | How many days was (NAME) given zinc? | DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 |
| 525 | Has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time in the last 2 weeks? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 526 | Has (NAME) had an illness with a cough at any time in the last 2 weeks? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 527 | When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 530) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 530) ← DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 530) ← DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 528 | Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or to a blocked or runny nose? | CHEST ONLY ... 1 NOSE ONLY 2 BOTH 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 530) ← | CHEST ONLY ... 1 NOSE ONLY 2 BOTH 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 530) ← | CHEST ONLY ... 1 NOSE ONLY 2 BOTH 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 530) ← |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 529 | CHECK 525: HAD FEVER? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/> (GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) |
| 530 | Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink (including breastmilk) during the illness with a (fever/cough). Was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink or somewhat less? | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 531 | When (NAME) had a (fever/cough), was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less? | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8 | MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 532 | Did you seek advice or treatment for the illness from any source? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 536) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 536) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 536) ← |
| 533 | Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE. IF FCHV NOT MENTIONED PROBE IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S)) | GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. FPN H UMN I OTHER GOVT. _____ J (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL CLINIC/NURSING/ HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. FPN H UMN I OTHER GOVT. _____ J (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL CLINIC/NURSING/ HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) | GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. FPN H UMN I OTHER GOVT. _____ J (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL CLINIC/NURSING/ HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 534 | CHECK 533: | TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED (SKIP TO 536) | TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED (SKIP TO 536) | TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED (SKIP TO 536) |
| 535 | Where did you first seek advice or treatment? USE LETTER CODE FROM 533. | FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/> | FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/> | FIRST PLACE <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 536 | At any time during the illness, did (NAME) take any drugs for the illness? | YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) DON'T KNOW 8 | YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539) DON'T KNOW 8 |
| 537 | What drugs did (NAME) take? Any other drugs? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS CHLOROQUINE A PRIMAQUINE ... B QUININE C OTHER _____ D (SPECIFY) ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS COTRIMOXAZOLE E AMOXYCILLIN . F CIPROFLOXACIN G PROCAINE PENICILLIN INJECTION . H OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL . I IBUPROFEN ... J COUGH SYRUP K OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z | ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS CHLOROQUINE A PRIMAQUINE ... B QUININE C OTHER _____ D (SPECIFY) ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS COTRIMOXAZOLE E AMOXYCILLIN . F CIPROFLOXACIN G PROCAINE PENICILLIN INJECTION . H OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL . I IBUPROFEN ... J COUGH SYRUP K OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z | ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS CHLOROQUINE A PRIMAQUINE B QUININE C OTHER _____ D (SPECIFY) ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS COTRIMOXAZOLE . E AMOXYCILLIN . F CIPROFLOXACIN G PROCAINE PENICILLIN INJECTION . H OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL . I IBUPROFEN J COUGH SYRUP K OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z |
| 538 | | GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539. | GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539. | GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 539. |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|------|
| 539 | <p>CHECK 220 AND 223, ALL ROWS:</p> <p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN IN 2062 OR LATER LIVING WITH THE RESPONDENT</p> <p>ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>RECORD NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD LIVING WITH HER AND CONTINUE WITH 540</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME)</p> | | 542 |
| 540 | <p>The last time (NAME FROM 539) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?</p> | <p>CHILD USED TOILET OR LATRINE . . . 01</p> <p>PUT/RINSED</p> <p>INTO TOILET OR LATRINE 02</p> <p>PUT/RINSED</p> <p>INTO DRAIN OR DITCH 03</p> <p>THROWN INTO GARBAGE 04</p> <p>BURIED 05</p> <p>LEFT IN THE OPEN 06</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 541 | <p>CHECK 522(a) ALL COLUMNS:</p> <p>NO CHILD RECEIVED FLUID FROM ORS PACKET <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>ANY CHILD RECEIVED FLUID FROM ORS PACKET <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | 543 |
| 542 | <p>Have you ever heard of a special product called Jeevan Jal/Navajeevan/Orestal you can get for the treatment of diarrhea?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 543 | <p>CHECK 220 AND 223, ALL ROWS:</p> <p>NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN IN 2065 OR LATER LIVING WITH THE RESPONDENT</p> <p>ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>RECORD NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD LIVING WITH HER AND CONTINUE WITH 544</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME)</p> | | 601 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------|----|----|-----------------|------|---|---|---------------------------|------|---|---|----------|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------|---|---|------------|------|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|--|------|---|---|--------------------------------------|------|---|---|------------------------------------|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|--|------|---|---|----------|------|---|---|--------------------------------------|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|---|--|--|
| 544 | <p>Now I would like to ask you about liquids or foods that (NAME FROM 543) had yesterday during the day or at night. I am interested in whether your child had the item I mention even if it was combined with other foods.</p> <p>Did (NAME FROM 543) (drink/eat):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) Plain water?</td> <td>a) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Juice or juice drinks?</td> <td>b) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Soup?</td> <td>c) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?</td> <td>d) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink milk? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</td> <td colspan="2">NUMBER OF TIMES DRANK MILK</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) Infant formula like Lactogen?</td> <td>e) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink infant formula? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</td> <td colspan="2">NUMBER OF TIMES DRANK FORMULA</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) Any other liquids?</td> <td>f) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g) Yogurt?</td> <td>g) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IF YES: How many times did (NAME) eat yogurt? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</td> <td colspan="2">NUMBER OF TIMES ATE YOGURT</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>h) Any fortified baby food like Cerelac, Nestum, Champion etc?</td> <td>h) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i) Roti, rice, maize, millet, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains?</td> <td>i) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j) Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?</td> <td>j) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>k) White potatoes, white yams, colocasia, or any other foods made from roots?</td> <td>k) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l) Any dark green, leafy vegetables like spinach, amaranth leaves, mustard leaves?</td> <td>l) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m) Ripe mangoes, papayas or apricot?</td> <td>m) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n) Any other fruits or vegetables?</td> <td>n) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o) Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats?</td> <td>o) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p) Any meat, such as pork, buff, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck?</td> <td>p) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>q) Eggs?</td> <td>q) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>r) Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?</td> <td>r) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s) Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?</td> <td>s) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>t) Cheese or other food made from milk?</td> <td>t) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>u) Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food (jaulo, lito, sarbottam pitho etc.)?</td> <td>u) 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | YES | NO | DK | a) Plain water? | a) 1 | 2 | 8 | b) Juice or juice drinks? | b) 1 | 2 | 8 | c) Soup? | c) 1 | 2 | 8 | d) Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk? | d) 1 | 2 | 8 | IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink milk? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF TIMES DRANK MILK | | <input type="text"/> | e) Infant formula like Lactogen? | e) 1 | 2 | 8 | IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink infant formula? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF TIMES DRANK FORMULA | | <input type="text"/> | f) Any other liquids? | f) 1 | 2 | 8 | g) Yogurt? | g) 1 | 2 | 8 | IF YES: How many times did (NAME) eat yogurt? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF TIMES ATE YOGURT | | <input type="text"/> | h) Any fortified baby food like Cerelac, Nestum, Champion etc? | h) 1 | 2 | 8 | i) Roti, rice, maize, millet, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains? | i) 1 | 2 | 8 | j) Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside? | j) 1 | 2 | 8 | k) White potatoes, white yams, colocasia, or any other foods made from roots? | k) 1 | 2 | 8 | l) Any dark green, leafy vegetables like spinach, amaranth leaves, mustard leaves? | l) 1 | 2 | 8 | m) Ripe mangoes, papayas or apricot? | m) 1 | 2 | 8 | n) Any other fruits or vegetables? | n) 1 | 2 | 8 | o) Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats? | o) 1 | 2 | 8 | p) Any meat, such as pork, buff, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck? | p) 1 | 2 | 8 | q) Eggs? | q) 1 | 2 | 8 | r) Fresh or dried fish or shellfish? | r) 1 | 2 | 8 | s) Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts? | s) 1 | 2 | 8 | t) Cheese or other food made from milk? | t) 1 | 2 | 8 | u) Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food (jaulo, lito, sarbottam pitho etc.)? | u) 1 | 2 | 8 | | |
| | YES | NO | DK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a) Plain water? | a) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b) Juice or juice drinks? | b) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c) Soup? | c) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d) Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk? | d) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink milk? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF TIMES DRANK MILK | | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| e) Infant formula like Lactogen? | e) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink infant formula? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF TIMES DRANK FORMULA | | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| f) Any other liquids? | f) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| g) Yogurt? | g) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IF YES: How many times did (NAME) eat yogurt? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'. | NUMBER OF TIMES ATE YOGURT | | <input type="text"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| h) Any fortified baby food like Cerelac, Nestum, Champion etc? | h) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i) Roti, rice, maize, millet, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains? | i) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| j) Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside? | j) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| k) White potatoes, white yams, colocasia, or any other foods made from roots? | k) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| l) Any dark green, leafy vegetables like spinach, amaranth leaves, mustard leaves? | l) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| m) Ripe mangoes, papayas or apricot? | m) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n) Any other fruits or vegetables? | n) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| o) Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats? | o) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| p) Any meat, such as pork, buff, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck? | p) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| q) Eggs? | q) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| r) Fresh or dried fish or shellfish? | r) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| s) Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts? | s) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| t) Cheese or other food made from milk? | t) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| u) Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food (jaulo, lito, sarbottam pitho etc.)? | u) 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 545 | <p>CHECK 544 (CATEGORIES "g" THROUGH "u"):</p> <p>ALL "NO" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>AT LEAST ONE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>OR ALL DKs</p> | <p>547</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 546 | <p>Did (NAME) eat any solid, semi-solid, or soft foods yesterday during the day or at night?</p> <p>IF 'YES' PROBE: What kind of solid, semi-solid or soft foods did (NAME) eat?</p> | <p>YES 1 (GO BACK TO 544 TO RECORD FOOD EATEN YESTERDAY)</p> <p>NO 2 → 601</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 547 | <p>How many times did (NAME FROM 543) eat solid, semisolid, or soft foods yesterday during the day or at night?</p> <p>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECTION 6. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|--|--|
| 601 | Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married? | YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVING WITH A MAN 2 NO, NOT IN UNION 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 604 | | | | | | | | |
| 602 | Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married? | YES, FORMERLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVED WITH A MAN 2 NO 3 | → 612 | | | | | | | | |
| 603 | What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced, or separated? | WIDOWED 1 DIVORCED 2 SEPARATED 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 609 | | | | | | | | |
| 604 | Is your (husband/partner) living with you now or is he staying elsewhere? | LIVING WITH HER 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2 | → 605 | | | | | | | | |
| 604A | For how long have you and your husband not been living together? IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, RECORD MONTHS, OTHERWISE RECORD IN COMPLETED YEARS. | MONTHS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> YEARS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 605 | RECORD THE HUSBAND'S NAME AND LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. IF HE IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RECORD '00'. | NAME _____ LINE NO. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 606 | Does your (husband/partner) have other wives or does he live with other women as if married? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 609 | | | | | | | | |
| 607 | Including yourself, in total, how many wives or live-in partners does he have? | TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES AND LIVE-IN PARTNERS..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 608 | Are you the first, second, ... wife? | RANK <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 609 | Have you been married or lived with a man only once or more than once? | ONLY ONCE 1 MORE THAN ONCE 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 610 | CHECK 609: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN ONLY ONCE ↓ In what month and year did you start living with your (husband/partner)? </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN MORE THAN ONCE ↓ Now I would like to ask about your first (husband/partner). In what month and year did you start living with him? </div> </div> | MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998 | | | | | | | → 612 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|---|-------|
| 611 | How old were you when you first started living with him? | AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 612 | CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY. | | |
| 613 | <p>Now I would like to ask some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.</p> <p>How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p> | <p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE00</p> <p>AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH (FIRST) HUSBAND/PARTNER95</p> | → 628 |
| 614 | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question. | | |
| 615 | <p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS.</p> <p>IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.</p> | <p>DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS AGO 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | → 627 |

| | | LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 616 | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person? | | DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 617 | The last time you had sexual intercourse (with this second/third person), was a condom used? (2) | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 619) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 619) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 619) ← |
| 618 | Was a condom used every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months? | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 |
| 619 | What was your relationship to this person with whom you had sexual intercourse? IF BOYFRIEND: Were you living together as if married? IF YES, CIRCLE '2'. IF NO, CIRCLE '3'. | HUSBAND 1 LIVE-IN PARTNER ... 2 BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT ... 3 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE ... 4 PROSTITUTE 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) _____ (SKIP TO 622) ← | HUSBAND 1 LIVE-IN PARTNER ... 2 BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT ... 3 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE ... 4 PROSTITUTE 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) _____ (SKIP TO 622) ← | HUSBAND 1 LIVE-IN PARTNER ... 2 BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT ... 3 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE ... 4 PROSTITUTE 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) _____ (SKIP TO 622) ← |
| 620 | CHECK 609: | MARRIED ONLY ONCE <input type="checkbox"/> MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SKIP TO 622) <input type="checkbox"/> | MARRIED ONLY ONCE <input type="checkbox"/> MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SKIP TO 622) <input type="checkbox"/> | MARRIED ONLY ONCE <input type="checkbox"/> MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SKIP TO 622) <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 621 | CHECK 613: | FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH FIRST HUSBAND <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 623) | FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH FIRST HUSBAND <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 623) | FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH FIRST HUSBAND <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 623) |
| 622 | How long ago did you first have sexual intercourse with this (second/third) person? | DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS AGO 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS AGO 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS AGO 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 623 | How many times during the last 12 months did you have sexual intercourse with this person? IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF TIMES IS 95 OR MORE, WRITE '95'. | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 624 | How old is this person? | AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 |
| 625 | Apart from (this person/these two people), have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months? | YES 1 (GO BACK TO 616 IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 627) ← | YES 1 (GO BACK TO 616 IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 627) ← | |
| 626 | In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months? IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF TIMES IS 95 OR MORE, WRITE '95'. | | | NUMBER OF PARTNERS LAST 12 MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 98 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|-------|-----|----|--------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|--|
| 627 | <p>In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS 95 OR MORE, WRITE '95'.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF PARTNERS IN LIFETIME <div><div></div><div></div></div></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 628 | <p>PRESENCE OF OTHERS DURING THIS SECTION</p> | <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>CHILDREN <10</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>MALE ADULTS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>FEMALE ADULTS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr></tbody></table> | | YES | NO | CHILDREN <10 | 1 | 2 | MALE ADULTS | 1 | 2 | FEMALE ADULTS | 1 | 2 | |
| | YES | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CHILDREN <10 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MALE ADULTS | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FEMALE ADULTS | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 629 | <p>Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | → 701 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 630 | <p>Where is that?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> | <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A</p> <p>PHC CENTER B</p> <p>HEALTH POST C</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST D</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH E</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC F</p> <p>FCHV G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN I</p> <p>MARIE STOPES J</p> <p>ADRA K</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS L</p> <p>UMN M</p> <p>OTHER NGO. _____ N</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/</p> <p>NURSING HOME O</p> <p>PHARMACY P</p> <p>SANGINI OUTLET Q</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL _____ R</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP S</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE T</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 631 | <p>If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECTION 7. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|
| 701 | CHECK 304: NEITHER STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> HE OR SHE STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 712 |
| 702 | CHECK 234: PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 704 |
| 703 | Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children? | HAVE ANOTHER CHILD 1 NO MORE 2 UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW 8 | → 705 → 711 |
| 704 | Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? | HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD 1 NO MORE/NONE 2 SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT 3 UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW 8 | → 707 → 712 → 710 |
| 705 | CHECK 234: NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child? | MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 SOON/NOW 993 SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT 994 AFTER MARRIAGE/GAUNA 995 OTHER 996 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 998 | → 710 → 712 → 710 |
| 706 | CHECK 234: NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 711 |
| 707 | CHECK 303: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD? NOT CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 712 |
| 708 | CHECK 705: NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/> 24 OR MORE MONTHS OR 02 OR MORE YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> 00-23 MONTHS OR 00-01 YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 711 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 709 | <p>CHECK 703 AND 704:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>WANTS TO HAVE A/ANOTHER CHILD</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>WANTS NO MORE/ NONE</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>You have said that you do not want (a/another) child soon.</p> <p>You have said that you do not want any (more) children.</p> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Can you tell me why you are not using a method to prevent pregnancy?</p> <p>Can you tell me why you are not using a method to prevent pregnancy?</p> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Any other reason?</p> <p>Any other reason?</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">RECORD ALL REASONS MENTIONED.</p> | <p>NOT MARRIED A</p> <p>FERTILITY-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>NOT HAVING SEX B</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX C</p> <p>HUSBAND AWAY D</p> <p>MENOPAUSAL/HYSTERECTOMY E</p> <p>CAN'T GET PREGNANT F</p> <p>NOT MENSTRUATED SINCE LAST BIRTH G</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING H</p> <p>UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC I</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE</p> <p>RESPONDENT OPPOSED J</p> <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER OPPOSED... K</p> <p>OTHERS OPPOSED L</p> <p>RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION M</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD N</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE O</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS P</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR Q</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH R</p> <p>PREFERRED METHOD</p> <p>NOT AVAILABLE S</p> <p>NO METHOD AVAILABLE T</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE U</p> <p>INTERFERES WITH BODY'S NORMAL PROCESSES V</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW Z</p> | |
| 710 | <p>CHECK 303: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <p>NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO, NOT CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YES, CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> | | → 712 |
| 711 | <p>Do you think you will use a contraceptive method to delay or avoid pregnancy at any time in the future?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |
| 712 | <p>CHECK 221:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HAS LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p>If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p> | <p>NONE 00</p> <p>NUMBER <input style="width: 40px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">→ 714</p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ 714</p> |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 713 | How many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would it not matter if it's a boy or a girl? | <div>BOYS GIRLS EITHER</div> <div>NUMBER <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> <div>OTHER _____ 96</div> <div>(SPECIFY)</div> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 714 | In the last few months have you: | <div>YES NO</div> <div>RADIO 1 2</div> <div>TELEVISION 1 2</div> <div>NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ... 1 2</div> <div>BROCHURE OR FLIPCHART ... 1 2</div> <div>Seen message on family planning in a poster, hoarding board or billboard? POSTER, HOARDING/BILLBOARD 1 2</div> <div>Seen street dramas on family planning? STREET DRAMA 1 2</div> | | | | | | | |
| 715 | CHECK 601: | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>YES, LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>NO, NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/></div> | → 801 | | | | | | | |
| 716 | CHECK 303: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD? | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>NOT CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>OR NOT ASKED</div> | → 719 | | | | | | | |
| 717 | Would you say that using contraception is mainly your decision, mainly your (husband's/partner's) decision, or did you both decide together? | <div>MAINLY RESPONDENT 1</div> <div>MAINLY HUSBAND/PARTNER 2</div> <div>JOINT DECISION 3</div> <div>OTHER _____ 6</div> <div>(SPECIFY)</div> | | | | | | | |
| 718 | CHECK 304: | | | | | | | | |
| | <div>NEITHER STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>HE OR SHE STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/></div> | → 801 | | | | | | | |
| 719 | Does your (husband/partner) want the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want? | <div>SAME NUMBER 1</div> <div>MORE CHILDREN 2</div> <div>FEWER CHILDREN 3</div> <div>DON'T KNOW 8</div> | | | | | | | |

SECTION 8. HUSBAND'S BACKGROUND AND WOMAN'S WORK

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 801 | <p>CHECK 601 AND 602:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED/ LIVING WITH A MAN</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>FORMERLY MARRIED/ LIVED WITH A MAN</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> → 803 → 806 </div> | |
| 802 | How old was your (husband/partner) on his last birthday? | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | |
| 803 | Did your (last) (husband/partner) ever attend school? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 805 |
| 804 | What was the highest grade he completed? IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE YEAR AT THAT LEVEL, RECORD '00'. | GRADE <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98 | |
| 805 | <p>CHECK 801:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>FORMERLY MARRIED</p> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>What is your (husband's/ partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does he mainly do?</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>What was your (last) (husband's/ partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work did he mainly do?</p> </div> </div> | <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> | |
| 806 | Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last seven days? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 810 |
| 807 | As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. In the last seven days, have you done any of these things or any other work? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 810 |
| 808 | Although you did not work in the last seven days, do you have any job or business from which you were absent for leave, illness, vacation, maternity leave, or any other such reason? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 810 |
| 809 | Have you done any work in the last 12 months? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 813A |
| 810 | What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do? | <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> | |
| 811 | Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed? | FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1 FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2 SELF-EMPLOYED 3 | |
| 812 | Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while? | THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1 SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2 ONCE IN A WHILE 3 | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|---|---|--|
| 813 | Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all? | CASH ONLY 1 CASH AND KIND 2 IN KIND ONLY 3 NOT PAID 4 | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> 814 </div> |
| 813A | Why are you not involved in any work aside from your own house work? | NO NEED TO WORK 1 WORKLOAD AT HOME 2 SMALL CHILDREN TO LOOK AFTER . 3 FAMILY DOES NOT ALLOW 4 LOOKING FOR WORK 5 LACK EDUCATION/TRAINING 7 NO OPPORTUNITY 8 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 814 | CHECK 601: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 822 |
| 815 | CHECK 813: CODE 1 OR 2 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 818 |
| 816 | Who usually decides how the money you earn will be used: you, your (husband/partner), or you and your (husband/partner) jointly? | RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ... 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 817 | Would you say that the money that you earn is more than what your (husband/partner) earns, less than what he earns, or about the same? | MORE THAN HIM 1 LESS THAN HIM 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 HUSBAND/PARTNER DOESN'T BRING IN ANY MONEY 4 DON'T KNOW 8 | → 819 |
| 818 | Who usually decides how your (husband's/partner's) earnings will be used: you, your (husband/partner), or you and your (husband/partner) jointly? | RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ... 3 HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NO EARNINGS 4 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 819 | Who usually makes decisions about health care for yourself: you, your (husband/partner), you and your (husband/partner) jointly, or someone else? | RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ... 3 SOMEONE ELSE 4 OTHER 6 | |
| 820 | Who usually makes decisions about making major household purchases? | RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ... 3 SOMEONE ELSE 4 OTHER 6 | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|---|--|-------|
| 821 | Who usually makes decisions about visits to your family or relatives? | RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER 2 SOMEONE ELSE HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ... 3 SOMEONE ELSE 4 OTHER 6 | |
| 822 | Do you own this or any other house either alone or jointly with someone else? | ALONE ONLY 1 JOINTLY ONLY 2 BOTH ALONE AND JOINTLY 3 DOES NOT OWN 4 | |
| 823 | Do you own any land either alone or jointly with someone else? | ALONE ONLY 1 JOINTLY ONLY 2 BOTH ALONE AND JOINTLY 3 DOES NOT OWN 4 | |
| 823A | Do you belong to any group? Please specify. | AMA SAMUHA A BACHAT SAMUHA B MAHILA SAMUHA C OTHER X (SPECIFY) DOES NOT BELONG TO ANY GROUP Z | |
| 824 | PRESENCE OF OTHERS AT THIS POINT (PRESENT AND LISTENING, PRESENT BUT NOT LISTENING, OR NOT PRESENT) | <div> PRES./ PRES./ NOT LISTEN. NOT PRES. LISTEN. </div> CHILDREN < 10 1 2 3 HUSBAND 1 2 3 OTHER MALES 1 2 3 OTHER FEMALES ... 1 2 3 | |
| 824A | In your opinion, should a husband hit or beat his wife for any reason at all? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | → 901 |
| 825 | In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: If she goes out without telling him? If she neglects the children? If she argues with him? If she refuses to have sex with him? If she burns the food? | <div> YES NO DK </div> GOES OUT 1 2 8 NEGL. CHILDREN ... 1 2 8 ARGUES 1 2 8 REFUSES SEX 1 2 8 BURNS FOOD 1 2 8 | |

SECTION 9. HIV/AIDS

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|-------|-----|----|----|-------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 901 | Now I would like to talk about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 921 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 902 | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 903 | Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 904 | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 905 | Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 906 | Can people get the AIDS virus by touching someone who has AIDS? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 907 | Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 908 | Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: During pregnancy? During delivery? By breastfeeding? | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th><th>DK</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DURING PREG.</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>DURING DELIVERY ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>BREASTFEEDING ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | YES | NO | DK | DURING PREG. | 1 | 2 | 8 | DURING DELIVERY ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | BREASTFEEDING ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | |
| | YES | NO | DK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DURING PREG. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DURING DELIVERY ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BREASTFEEDING ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 909 | CHECK 908: AT LEAST <input type="checkbox"/> ONE 'YES' ↓ | OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> _____ | → 911 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 910 | Are there any special drugs that a doctor or a nurse can give to a woman infected with the AIDS virus to reduce the risk of transmission to the baby? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 911 | I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 915 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 912 | How many months ago was your most recent HIV test? | MONTHS AGO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> TWO OR MORE YEARS 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 913 | I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test? | YES 1 NO 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|--|--------------|
| 914 | <p>Where was the test done?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 11</p> <p>VCT CENTER 12</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 21</p> <p>AMDA 22</p> <p>INF 23</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS 24</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | <p>→ 917</p> |
| 915 | <p>Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | <p>→ 917</p> |
| 916 | <p>Where is that?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> | <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A</p> <p>VCT CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ C</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN D</p> <p>AMDA E</p> <p>INF F</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME I</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ J</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 917 | <p>Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |
| 918 | <p>If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret or not?</p> | <p>YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8</p> | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| 919 | If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household? | YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8 | |
| 920 | In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in the school? | SHOULD BE ALLOWED 1 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8 | |
| 921 | CHECK 901: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> NOT HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ Have you heard about infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? </div> </div> | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 922 | CHECK 613: HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 930 |
| 923 | CHECK 921: HEARD ABOUT OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 925 |
| 924 | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health in the last 12 months. During the last 12 months, have you had a disease which you got through sexual contact? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 925 | Sometimes women experience a bad-smelling abnormal genital discharge. During the last 12 months, have you had a bad-smelling abnormal genital discharge? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 926 | Sometimes women have a genital sore or ulcer. During the last 12 months, have you had a genital sore or ulcer? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 927 | CHECK 924, 925, AND 926: HAS HAD AN INFECTION (ANY 'YES') <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD AN INFECTION OR DOES NOT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 930 |
| 928 | The last time you had (PROBLEM FROM 924/925/926), did you seek any kind of advice or treatment? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 930 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|------|
| 929 | <p>Where did you go?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> | <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE B</p> <p>HEALTH POST C</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST D</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH . E</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC ... F</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC G</p> <p>FIELDWORKER H</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ I</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN J</p> <p>AMDA K</p> <p>ADRA L</p> <p>INF M</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS N</p> <p>UMN O</p> <p>OTHER NON-GOVT. _____ P</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/</p> <p>NURSING HOME Q</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL _____ R</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 930 | If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in asking that they use a condom when they have sex? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |
| 931 | Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows he has sex with other women? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |
| 932 | <p>CHECK 601:</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → 1001</p> | | |
| 933 | Can you say no to your (husband/partner) if you do not want to have sexual intercourse? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DEPENDS/NOT SURE 8</p> | |
| 934 | Could you ask your (husband/partner) to use a condom if you wanted him to? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DEPENDS/NOT SURE 8</p> | |

SECTION 10. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-------|--|--|---------|
| 1001 | <p>Now I would like to ask you some other questions relating to health matters. Have you had an injection for any reason in the last 12 months?</p> <p>IF YES: How many injections have you had?</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS 90 OR MORE, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'.</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE 00</p> | → 1003A |
| 1002 | <p>Among these injections, how many were administered by a doctor, a nurse, a pharmacist, a dentist, or any other health worker?</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS 90 OR MORE, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'.</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE 00</p> | → 1003A |
| 1003 | The last time you got an injection from a health worker, did he/she take the syringe and needle from a new, unopened package? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |
| 1003A | <p>CHECK 210:</p> <p>ONE OR MORE PREGNANCIES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NONE <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | → 1004 |
| 1003B | Have you ever experienced signs of uterine prolapse (Patheghar Khasne/ Ang Khasne)? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | → 1004 |
| 1003C | Did you seek treatment for this condition? | <p>YES, MEDICAL TREATMENT 1</p> <p>YES, TRADITIONAL METHODS 2</p> <p>NO 3</p> | |
| 1004 | Do you currently smoke cigarettes? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | → 1006 |
| 1005 | In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke? | <p>NUMBER OF CIGARETTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | |
| 1006 | Do you currently smoke or use any (other) type of tobacco? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | → 1008 |
| 1007 | <p>What (other) type of tobacco do you currently smoke or use?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>PIPE A</p> <p>BIDI B</p> <p>CHEWING TOBACCO C</p> <p>SNUFF D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | | SKIP |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1008 | Many different factors can prevent women from getting medical advice or treatment for themselves. When you are sick and want to get medical advice or treatment, is each of the following a big problem or not? | | BIG PROB- LEM | NOT A BIG PROB- LEM |
| | Getting permission to go to the doctor? | PERMISSION TO GO . . . | 1 | 2 |
| | Getting money needed for advice or treatment? | GETTING MONEY | 1 | 2 |
| | The distance to the health facility? | DISTANCE | 1 | 2 |
| | Not wanting to go alone? | GO ALONE | 1 | 2 |
| 1008A | In the last few months have you heard or seen the following programs on the radio and/or television: | | YES | NO |
| | Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram? | JANA SWASTHA | 1 | 2 |
| | Janasankhya Chetana ka Sworeharu Radio Karyakram? | JANASANKHYA | 1 | 2 |
| | Hamro Swastha Radio Karyakram? | HAMRO SWASTHA . . . | 1 | 2 |
| | Ama radio Karyakram? | AMA RADIO | 1 | 2 |
| | Hamro Swastha TV Karyakram? | HAMRO SWASTHA TV | 1 | 2 |
| | Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram? | JEEVAN CHAKRA TV | 1 | 2 |
| | Thorai bhaye pugi sari TV Karyakram? | THORAI BHAYA | 1 | 2 |
| | Ama TV Karyakram? | AMA TV | 1 | 2 |
| | Sathi Sanga Manka Kura Radio Karyakram? | SATHI SANGA MANKA . . | 1 | 2 |
| | Jeevan Jyoti Radio Karyakram? | JEEVAN JYOTI | 1 | 2 |
| 1008B | Which source of media do you prefer the most to receive health-related messages? | NEPAL RADIO | 01 | |
| | | FM | 02 | |
| | | TELEVISION | 03 | |
| | | NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE | 04 | |
| | | BROCHURE OR LEAFLET | 05 | |
| | | FLIPCHART | 06 | |
| | | POSTER | 07 | |
| | | HOARDING/BILLBOARD | 08 | |
| | | OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) | 96 | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|-------|-----|----|----|---------------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|--|
| 1009 | CHECK 327 VISITED HEALTH FACILITY IN 12 MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> NOT VISITED <input type="checkbox"/> | | 1009F | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009A | Which health facilities did you visit last during the past 12 months for care for yourself or your children? PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S)) | PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11 PHC CENTER 12 HEALTH POST 13 SUB-HEALTH POST 14 PHC OUTREACH 15 MOBILE CLINIC 17 OTHER GOVT. 16 (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN 21 MARIE STOPES 22 ADRA 23 NEPAL RED CROSS 24 UMN 25 OTHER NGO. 26 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31 OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL 36 (SPECIFY) OTHER 96 SPECIFY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009B | CHECK 1009A CODES 11-17 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER CODES/ NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> | | 1009F | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009C | Did you pay the registration fee during your last visit to the health facility? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009D | Were you prescribed any medicines/drug by the health care provider the last time you visited the health facility? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | 1009F | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009E | Did you get any medicine/drug free of cost from the health facility? | YES, FULLY 1 YES, PARTIALLY 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009F | Does a woman get free health services from a government health facility for the following services: Post abortion service? Delivery service? | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th><th>DK</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>POST ABORTION</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>DELIVERY</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | YES | NO | DK | POST ABORTION | 1 | 2 | 8 | DELIVERY | 1 | 2 | 8 | |
| | YES | NO | DK | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| POST ABORTION | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DELIVERY | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1009G | Does a woman get a cash incentive if she delivers her baby at a government health facility? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|------------|-------|------------|------------|---------|---|---|---|---------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|--|
| 1101 | CHECK HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE, COL. 9A AND COVER PAGE OF WOMAN QUESTIONNAIRE. WOMAN SELECTED FOR THIS SECTION <input type="checkbox"/> WOMAN NOT SELECTED <input type="checkbox"/> | | 1134 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1102 | CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL EFFECTIVE PRIVACY IS ENSURED. PRIVACY OBTAINED 1 PRIVACY NOT POSSIBLE 2 | | 1133 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | READ TO THE RESPONDENT Now I would like to ask you questions about some other important aspects of a woman's life. I know that some of these questions are very personal. However, your answers are crucial for helping to understand the condition of women in Nepal. Let me assure you that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone and no one else will know that you were asked these questions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1103 | CHECK 601 AND 602: CURRENTLY MARRIED/LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> FORMERLY MARRIED/LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> (READ IN PAST TENSE) NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> | | 1115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1104 | First, I am going to ask you about some situations which happen to some women. Please tell me if these apply to your relationship with your (last) husband/partner? a) He (is/was) jealous or angry if you (talk/talked) to other men? b) He frequently (accuses/accused) you of being unfaithful? c) He (does/did) not permit you to meet your female friends? d) He (tries/tried) to limit your contact with your family? e) He (insists/insisted) on knowing where you (are/were) at all times? f) He (does/did) not trust you with any money? | <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th><th>DK</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>JEALOUS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>ACCUSES</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>NOT MEET FRIENDS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO FAMILY</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>WHERE YOU ARE</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>MONEY</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | YES | NO | DK | JEALOUS | 1 | 2 | 8 | ACCUSES | 1 | 2 | 8 | NOT MEET FRIENDS | 1 | 2 | 8 | NO FAMILY | 1 | 2 | 8 | WHERE YOU ARE | 1 | 2 | 8 | MONEY | 1 | 2 | 8 | |
| | YES | NO | DK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JEALOUS | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACCUSES | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT MEET FRIENDS | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO FAMILY | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WHERE YOU ARE | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONEY | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1105 | Now if you will permit me, I need to ask some more questions about your relationship with your (last) husband/partner. A (Does/did) your (last) husband/partner ever: a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others? b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone close to you? c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself? | <p>B How often did this happen during the last 12 months: often, only sometimes, or not at all?</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>OFTEN</th><th>SOME-TIMES</th><th>NOT AT ALL</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | OFTEN | SOME-TIMES | NOT AT ALL | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | |
| | OFTEN | SOME-TIMES | NOT AT ALL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|---|------------|-------|------------|------------|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|---------|---|---|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
| 1106 | <p>A (Does/did) your (last) husband/partner ever do any of the following things to you:</p> <p>a) push you, shake you, or throw something at you?</p> <p>b) slap you?</p> <p>c) twist your arm or pull your hair?</p> <p>d) punch you with his fist or with something that could hurt you?</p> <p>e) kick you, drag you or beat you up?</p> <p>f) try to choke you or burn you on purpose?</p> <p>g) threaten or attack you with a knife, gun, or any other weapon?</p> <p>h) physically force you to have sexual intercourse with him even when you did not want to?</p> <p>i) force you to perform any sexual acts you did not want to?</p> | <p>B How often did this happen during the last 12 months: often, only sometimes, or not at all?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>OFTEN</th><th>SOME-TIMES</th><th>NOT AT ALL</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>YES 1 →</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>NO 2 ↓</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | OFTEN | SOME-TIMES | NOT AT ALL | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | NO 2 ↓ | | | | |
| | OFTEN | SOME-TIMES | NOT AT ALL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| YES 1 → | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2 ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1107 | <p>CHECK 1106A (a-i):</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | 1110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1108 | <p>How long after you first (got married to/started living with) your (last) husband/partner did (this/any of these things) first happen?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00'.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>BEFORE MARRIAGE/BEFORE LIVING TOGETHER 95</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1109 | <p>Did the following ever happen as a result of what your (last) husband/partner did to you:</p> <p>a) You had cuts, bruises or aches?</p> <p>b) You had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations, or burns?</p> <p>c) You had deep wounds, broken bones, broken teeth, or any other serious injury?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110 | <p>Have you ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to physically hurt your (last) husband/partner at times when he was not already beating or physically hurting you?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | 1112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | <p>In the last 12 months, how often have you done this to your husband/partner: often, only sometimes, or not at all?</p> | <p>OFTEN 1</p> <p>SOMETIMES 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1112 | <p>(Does/Did) your husband/partner drink alcohol?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | 1114 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1113 | <p>How often (does/did) he get drunk: often, only sometimes, or never?</p> | <p>OFTEN 1</p> <p>SOMETIMES 2</p> <p>NEVER 3</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1114 | <p>Are (were) you afraid of your (last) husband/partner: most of the time, sometimes, or never?</p> | <p>MOST OF THE TIME AFRAID 1</p> <p>SOMETIMES AFRAID 2</p> <p>NEVER AFRAID 3</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------|
| 1115 | <p>CHECK 601 AND 602:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>EVER MARRIED/LIVED WITH A MAN</td><td>NEVER MARRIED/ NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN</td></tr> <tr> <td>From the time you were 15 years old has anyone other than your (current/last) husband/partner hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically?</td><td>From the time you were 15 years old has anyone ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically?</td></tr> </table> | EVER MARRIED/LIVED WITH A MAN | NEVER MARRIED/ NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN | From the time you were 15 years old has anyone other than your (current/last) husband/partner hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically? | From the time you were 15 years old has anyone ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO ANSWER 3</p> | <p>→ 1118</p> |
| EVER MARRIED/LIVED WITH A MAN | NEVER MARRIED/ NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN | | | | | | |
| From the time you were 15 years old has anyone other than your (current/last) husband/partner hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically? | From the time you were 15 years old has anyone ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically? | | | | | | |
| 1116 | <p>Who has hurt you in this way?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>MOTHER/STEP-MOTHER A</p> <p>FATHER/STEP-FATHER B</p> <p>SISTER/BROTHER C</p> <p>DAUGHTER/SON D</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE E</p> <p>FORMER HUSBAND/ LIVE-IN PARTNER F</p> <p>CURRENT BOYFRIEND G</p> <p>FORMER BOYFRIEND H</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW I</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW J</p> <p>OTHER IN-LAW K</p> <p>TEACHER L</p> <p>EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORK ... M</p> <p>POLICE/SOLDIER N</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | | | | | |
| 1117 | <p>In the last 12 months, how often have you been hit, slapped, kicked, or physically hurt by this/these person(s): often, only sometimes, or not at all?</p> | <p>OFTEN 1</p> <p>SOMETIMES 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL 3</p> | | | | | |
| 1118 | <p>CHECK 201, 208, AND 234:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>EVER BEEN PREGNANT (YES ON 201 OR 208 OR 234)</td><td>NEVER BEEN PREGNANT</td></tr> </table> | EVER BEEN PREGNANT (YES ON 201 OR 208 OR 234) | NEVER BEEN PREGNANT | | <p>→ 1121</p> | | |
| EVER BEEN PREGNANT (YES ON 201 OR 208 OR 234) | NEVER BEEN PREGNANT | | | | | | |
| 1119 | <p>Has any one ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically while you were pregnant?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | <p>→ 1121</p> | | | | |
| 1120 | <p>Who has done any of these things to physically hurt you while you were pregnant?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>CURRENT HUSBAND/ LIVE-IN PARTNER A</p> <p>MOTHER/STEP-MOTHER B</p> <p>FATHER/STEP-FATHER C</p> <p>SISTER/BROTHER D</p> <p>DAUGHTER/SON E</p> <p>OTHER RELATIVE F</p> <p>FORMER HUSBAND/ LIVE-IN PARTNER G</p> <p>CURRENT BOYFRIEND H</p> <p>FORMER BOYFRIEND I</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW J</p> <p>FATHER-IN-LAW K</p> <p>OTHER IN-LAW L</p> <p>TEACHER M</p> <p>EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORK ... N</p> <p>POLICE/SOLDIER O</p> <p>OTHER X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | | | | | |
| 1120A | <p>Have you ever had a miscarriage or stillbirth as a result of these things?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|---|---|-------------|
| 1121 | <p>CHECK 1106A (h) and (i)</p> <p>1106A (h)= YES <u>OR</u> 1106A (i)= YES</p> <p>Now I want to ask you about things that may have happened to you that were <u>not</u> done by your (current/last) husband/partner.</p> <p>At any time in your life, as a <u>child or as an adult</u>, has anyone ever forced you in any way to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts against your will?</p> | <p>1106A (h)= NO <u>AND</u> 1106A (i) = NO <u>OR</u> 1106A NOT ASKED</p> <p>At any time in your life, as a <u>child or as an adult</u>, has anyone ever forced you in any way to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts against your will?</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO ANSWER 3</p> | <p>1124</p> |
| 1122 | How old were you the first first time you were forced to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts? | <p>AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p> | |
| 1123 | Who was the person who was forcing you at that time? | <p>CURRENT HUSBAND/ LIVE-IN PARTNER 01 FORMER HUSBAND/ LIVE-IN PARTNER 02 CURRENT/FORMER BOYFRIEND ... 03 FATHER 04 STEP-FATHER 05 OTHER RELATIVE 06 IN-LAW 07 OWN FRIEND/ACQUAINTANCE ... 08 FAMILY FRIEND 09 TEACHER 10 EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORK . 11 POLICE/SOLDIER 12 PRIEST/RELIGIOUS LEADER 13 STRANGER 14 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 1124 | <p>CHECK 1106B (h) and (i)</p> <p>1106B (h)= 1 OR 2 <u>OR</u> 1106B (i) = 1 OR 2</p> <p>In the last 12 months, has anyone other than your (current/last) husband/partner forced you to have sexual intercourse against your will?</p> | <p>1106B (h) = 3 <u>AND</u> 1106B (i) = 3 <u>OR</u> 1106B AND NOT ASKED</p> <p>In the last 12 months has anyone forced you to have sexual intercourse against your will?</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p> | |
| 1125 | <p>CHECK 1106A (a-i), 1115, 1119, 1121, AND 1124:</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p> | | 1129 |
| 1126 | Thinking about what you yourself have experienced among the different things we have been talking about, have you ever tried to seek help to stop (the/these) person(s) from doing this to you again? | <p>YES 1 NO 2</p> | 1128 |
| 1127 | <p>From whom have you sought help?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>OWN FAMILY A HUSBAND/LIVE-IN PARTNER'S FAMILY B CURRENT/LAST/LATE HUSBAND/LIVE-IN PARTNER .. C CURRENT/FORMER BOYFRIEND ... D FRIEND E NEIGHBOR F RELIGIOUS LEADER G DOCTOR/MEDICAL PERSONNEL . . H POLICE I LAWYER J SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATION . K OTHER X (SPECIFY)</p> | 1129 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|--|---|------|
| 1128 | Have you ever told any one else about this? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 1129 | CHECK 613: EVER HAD SEX? <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> HAS EVER HAD SEX <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> NEVER HAD SEX <input type="checkbox"/> </div> </div> | | 1131 |
| 1130 | The first time you had sexual intercourse, would you say that you had it because you wanted to, or because you were forced to have it against your will? | WANTED TO 1 FORCED TO 2 REFUSED TO ANSWER/ NO RESPONSE 3 | |
| 1131 | As far as you know, did your father ever beat your mother? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |

THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HER COOPERATION AND REASSURE HER ABOUT THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF HER ANSWERS. FILL OUT THE QUESTIONS BELOW WITH REFERENCE TO THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE ONLY.

| | | | |
|------|---|--|--|
| 1132 | DID YOU HAVE TO INTERRUPT THE INTERVIEW BECAUSE SOME ADULT WAS TRYING TO LISTEN, OR CAME INTO THE ROOM, OR INTERFERED IN ANY OTHER WAY? | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div></div> <div>YES ONCE</div> <div>YES, MORE THAN ONCE</div> <div>NO</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>HUSBAND</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>OTHER MALE ADULT</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>FEMALE ADULT</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> | |
| 1133 | INTERVIEWER'S COMMENTS / EXPLANATION FOR NOT COMPLETING THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 15px;"></div> | | |
| 1134 | RECORD THE TIME. | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>HOUR</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>MINUTES</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></div> </div> </div> | |

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

INSTRUCTIONS:

ONLY ONE CODE SHOULD APPEAR IN ANY BOX.
COLUMN 1 REQUIRES A CODE IN EVERY MONTH.

INFORMATION TO BE CODED FOR EACH COLUMN

COLUMN 1: BIRTHS, PREGNANCIES, CONTRACEPTIVE USE**

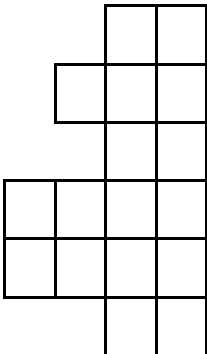
- B BIRTHS
P PREGNANCIES
C MISCARRIAGE
A ABORTION
S STILLBIRTH
- 0 NO METHOD
1 FEMALE STERILIZATION
2 MALE STERILIZATION
3 IUD
4 INJECTABLES
5 IMPLANTS
6 PILL
7 CONDOM
8 FEMALE CONDOM
9 DIAPHRAGM
J FOAM OR JELLY
L RHYTHM METHOD
M WITHDRAWAL
X OTHER MODERN METHOD
Y OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD

COLUMN 2: DISCONTINUATION OF CONTRACEPTIVE USE

- 0 INFREQUENT SEX
1 BECAME PREGNANT WHILE USING
2 WANTED TO BECOME PREGNANT
3 HUSBAND/PARTNER DISAPPROVED
4 WANTED MORE EFFECTIVE METHOD
5 SIDE EFFECTS/HEALTH CONCERNS
6 LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR
7 COSTS TOO MUCH
8 INCONVENIENT TO USE
F UP TO GOD/FATALISTIC
A DIFFICULT TO GET PREGNANT/MENOPAUSAL
D MARITAL DISSOLUTION/SEPARATION
H HUSBAND AWAY
X OTHER _____
(SPECIFY)
Z DON'T KNOW

| | | | 1 | 2 | |
|----|---------|---------|----|---|---|
| 12 | CHAITRA | 01 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 02 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 03 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 04 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 05 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 06 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 07 | | 6 |
| 8 | 05 | BHADRA | 08 | | 8 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 09 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 10 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 11 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | CHAITRA | 13 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 14 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 15 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 16 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 17 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 18 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 19 | | 6 |
| 7 | 05 | BHADRA | 20 | | 7 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 21 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 22 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 23 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | CHAITRA | 25 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 26 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 27 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 28 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 29 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 30 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 31 | | 6 |
| 6 | 05 | BHADRA | 32 | | 6 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 33 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 34 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 35 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 36 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | CHAITRA | 37 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 38 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 39 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 40 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 41 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 42 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 43 | | 6 |
| 5 | 05 | BHADRA | 44 | | 5 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 45 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 46 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 47 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 48 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | CHAITRA | 49 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 50 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 51 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 52 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 53 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 54 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 55 | | 6 |
| 4 | 05 | BHADRA | 56 | | 4 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 57 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 58 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 59 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 60 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | CHAITRA | 61 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 62 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 63 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 64 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 65 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 66 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 67 | | 6 |
| 3 | 05 | BHADRA | 68 | | 3 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 69 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 70 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 71 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 72 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | CHAITRA | 73 | | | |
| 11 | FALGUN | 74 | | | |
| 10 | MAGH | 75 | | | |
| 09 | POUSH | 76 | | | |
| 2 | 08 | MANGSIR | 77 | | 2 |
| 0 | 07 | KARTIK | 78 | | 0 |
| 6 | 06 | ASWIN | 79 | | 6 |
| 2 | 05 | BHADRA | 80 | | 2 |
| | 04 | SRAWAN | 81 | | |
| | 03 | ASHAD | 82 | | |
| | 02 | JESTHA | 83 | | |
| | 01 | BAISAKH | 84 | | |

**NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY 2011
MAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE**

| IDENTIFICATION | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| NAME AND CODE OF DISTRICT _____ NAME AND CODE OF VILLAGE/MUNICIPALITY _____ WARD NUMBER CLUSTER NUMBER HOUSEHOLD NUMBER NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF MAN _____ NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____ |  | | | |
| INTERVIEWER VISITS | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | FINAL VISIT |
| DATE INTERVIEWER'S NAME RESULT* | | | | DAY MONTH YEAR 2 0 6 INT. NUMBER RESULT |
| NEXT VISIT: DATE TIME | | | | TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS |
| <p>*RESULT CODES:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 1 COMPLETED 2 NOT AT HOME 3 POSTPONED </div> <div> 4 REFUSED 5 PARTLY COMPLETED 6 INCAPACITATED </div> <div> 7 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) </div> </div> | | | | |
| LANGUAGE OF QUESTIONNAIRE <u>ENGLISH</u> LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW _____ NATIVE LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT _____ TRANSLATOR USED (YES=1; NO=2) LANGUAGE CODES: NEPALI=1; BHOJPURI=2; MAITHILI=3; OTHER=6 | | | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative;"> 5 </div> |
| <p align="center">SUPERVISOR</p> NAME _____ DATE _____ | <p align="center">OFFICE EDITOR</p> | <p align="center">KEYED BY</p> | | |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> | | |

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

INFORMED CONSENT

Hello. My name is _____. I am working with MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION. We are conducting a survey about health all over Nepal. The information we collect will help the government to plan health services. Your household was selected for the survey. The questions usually take about 20 minutes. All of the answers you give will be confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team. No part of this interview is being recorded in tape or video. You don't have to be in the survey, but we hope you will agree to answer the questions since your views are important. If I ask you any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question or you can stop the interview at any time.

In case you need more information about the survey, you may contact the person listed on the card that has already been given to your household.

Do you have any questions? May I begin the interview now?

SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWER: _____ DATE: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED 2 → END



| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|--|-------|
| 101 | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 102 | In what month and year were you born? | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998 | |
| 103 | How old were you at your last birthday? COMPARE AND CORRECT 102 AND/OR 103 IF INCONSISTENT. | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 104 | Have you ever attended school? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 107 |
| 105 | What is the highest grade you completed? IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE GRADE, RECORD '00'. | GRADE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 106 | CHECK 105: GRADE 5 OR LOWER <input type="checkbox"/> GRADE 6 OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 110 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|------|
| 107 | Now I would like you to read this sentence to me. SHOW CARD TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? | CANNOT READ AT ALL 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE 4 (SPECIFY LANGUAGE) BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5 | |
| 108 | Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 109 | CHECK 107: CODE '2', '3' <input type="checkbox"/> CODE '1' OR '5' <input type="checkbox"/> OR '4' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> → 111 | | |
| 110 | Do you read a newspaper or magazine, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 1 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | |
| 111 | Do you listen to the radio, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 1 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | |
| 112 | Do you watch television, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all? | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 1 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 2 NOT AT ALL 3 | |
| 113 | What is your religion? | HINDU 1 BUDDHIST 2 MUSLIM 3 KIRAT 4 CHRISTIAN 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 114 | What is your caste/ethnicity? WRITE CASTE/ETHNICITY ON LINE PROVIDED. | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (CASTE/ETHNICITY) | |
| 115 | In the last 12 months, how many times have you been away from your home community for one or more nights? | NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NONE 00 → 201 | |
| 116 | In the last 12 months, have you been away from your home community for more than one month at a time? | YES 1 NO 2 | |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 201 | Now I would like to ask about any children you have had during your life. I am interested in all of the children that are biologically yours, even if they are not legally yours or do not have your last name. Have you ever fathered any children with any woman? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 206 | | | | | | | | |
| 202 | Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are now living with you? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 204 | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | How many sons live with you? And how many daughters live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | SONS AT HOME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS AT HOME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 204 | Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are alive but do not live with you? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 206 | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | How many sons are alive but do not live with you? And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | SONS ELSEWHERE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE ... <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 206 | Have you ever fathered a son or a daughter who was born alive but later died? IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 208 | | | | | | | | |
| 207 | How many boys have died? And how many girls have died? IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | BOYS DEAD <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> GIRLS DEAD <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 208 | SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL. IF NONE, RECORD '00'. | TOTAL CHILDREN <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 209 | CHECK 208: HAS HAD MORE THAN ONE CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> HAS HAD ONLY ONE CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD ANY CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 212 → 301 | | | | | | | | |
| 210 | Did all of the children you have fathered have the same biological mother? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 212 | | | | | | | | |
| 211 | In all, how many women have you fathered children with? | NUMBER OF WOMEN <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 212 | How old were you when your (first) child was born? | AGE IN YEARS <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 213 | CHECK 203 AND 205: AT LEAST ONE LIVING CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 301 | | | | | | | | |
| 214 | How old is your (youngest) child? | AGE IN YEARS <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|--|-------|
| 215 | CHECK 214: (YOUNGEST) CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> IS AGE 0-2 YEARS | | → 301 |
| 216 | What is the name of your (youngest) child? WRITE NAME OF (YOUNGEST) CHILD _____ (NAME OF (YOUNGEST) CHILD) | | |
| 217 | When (NAME)'s mother was pregnant with (NAME), did she have any antenatal check-ups? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | → 219 |
| 218 | Were you ever present during any of those antenatal check-ups? | PRESENT 1 NOT PRESENT 2 | |
| 220 | When a child has diarrhea, how much should he or she be given to drink: more than usual, about the same as usual, less than usual, or nothing to drink at all? | MORE THAN USUAL 1 ABOUT THE SAME 2 LESS THAN USUAL 3 NOTHING TO DRINK 4 DON'T KNOW 8 | |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 301 | <p>Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.</p> <p>Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?</p> | | |
| 01 | Female Sterilization. PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 02 | Male Sterilization. PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 03 | IUD. PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 04 | Injectables. PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 05 | Implants. PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 06 | Pill. PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 07 | Condom. PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 08 | Rhythm Method. PROBE: Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 09 | Withdrawal. PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 10 | Emergency Contraception. PROBE: As an emergency measure, within three/five days after they have unprotected sexual intercourse, women can take special pills to prevent pregnancy. | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |
| 11 | Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO 2</p> | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| 302 | In the last few months have you: Heard about family planning on the radio? Seen anything about family planning on the television? Read about family planning in a newspaper or magazine? Read about family planning in brochure or flipchart? Seen message on family planning in a poster, hoarding board or billboard? Seen street dramas on family planning? | <div style="text-align: right;">YES NO</div> RADIO 1 2 TELEVISION 1 2 NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE 1 2 BROCHURE OR FLIPCHART ... 1 2 POSTER, HOARDING/BILLBOARD 1 2 STREET DRAMA 1 2 | |
| 303 | In the last few months, have you discussed family planning with a health worker or health professional? | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 304 | Now I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy. From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant when she has sexual relations? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | → 306 |
| 305 | Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods? | JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS 1 DURING HER PERIOD 2 RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED 3 HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS 4 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) _____ DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 306 | I will now read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with each one. a) Contraception is a woman's business and a man should not have to worry about it. b) Women who use contraception may become promiscuous. | <div style="text-align: right;">DIS- AGREE AGREE DK</div> CONTRACEPTION WOMAN'S BUSINESS 1 2 8 WOMEN MAY BECOME PROMISCUOUS 1 2 8 | |
| 307 | CHECK 301 (07): KNOWS MALE CONDOM <div style="text-align: center;"> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> </div> | | → 401 |
| 308 | Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 401 |
| 309 | Where is that? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S)) | PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HEALTH PO. D PHC OUTREACH E MOBILE CLINIC F FCHV G OTHER PUBLIC H (SPECIFY) _____ NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN I MARIE STOPES J ADRA K NEPAL RED CROSS L UMN M OTHER NGO. N (SPECIFY) _____ PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC NURSING HOME O PHARMACY P SANGINI OUTLET Q OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL R (SPECIFY) _____ OTHER SOURCE SHOP S FRIENDS/RELATIVES T OTHER X (SPECIFY) _____ | |
| 310 | If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom? | YES 1 NO 2 | |

SECTION 4. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 401 | Are you currently married or living together with a woman as if married? | YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVING WITH A WOMAN 2 NO, NOT IN UNION 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 404 |
| 402 | Have you ever been married or lived together with a woman as if married? | YES, FORMERLY MARRIED 1 YES, LIVED WITH A WOMAN 2 NO 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 413 |
| 403 | What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced, or separated? | WIDOWED 1 DIVORCED 2 SEPARATED 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 410 |
| 404 | Is your (wife/partner) living with you now or is she staying elsewhere? | LIVING WITH HIM 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2 | |
| 405 | Do you have other wives or do you live with other women as if married? | YES (MORE THAN ONE) 1 NO (ONLY ONE) 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 407 |
| 406 | Altogether, how many wives or live-in partners do you have? | TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES AND LIVE-IN PARTNERS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 407 | <p>CHECK 405:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ONE WIFE/ PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please tell me the name of (your wife/the woman you are living with as if married).</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>MORE THAN ONE WIFE/ PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please tell me the name of each of your wives or each woman you are living with as if married.</p> </div> </div> <p>RECORD THE NAME AND THE LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE FOR EACH WIFE AND LIVE-IN PARTNER.</p> <p>IF A WOMAN IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RECORD '00'.</p> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>NAME</div> <div>LINE NUMBER</div> <div>AGE</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>_____</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>_____</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>_____</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>_____</div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> <div><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></div> </div> | <p>408 How old was (NAME) on her last birthday?</p> |
| 408 | ASK 408 FOR EACH PERSON. | | |
| 409 | <p>CHECK 407:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ONE WIFE/ PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>MORE THAN ONE WIFE/ PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/></p> </div> </div> | | <input type="checkbox"/> → 411A |
| 410 | Have you been married or lived with a woman only once or more than once? | ONLY ONCE 1 MORE THAN ONCE 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> → 411A |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|------|--|---|-------|
| 411 | In what month and year did you start living with your (wife/partner)? | MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 411A | Now I would like to ask about your first (wife/partner). In what month and year did you start living with her? | DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998 | → 413 |
| 412 | How old were you when you first started living with her? | AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |
| 413 | CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY. | | |
| 414 | Now I would like to ask some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time? | NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE 00 AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH (FIRST) WIFE/PARTNE 95 | → 501 |
| 415 | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your recent sexual activity. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question. | | |
| 416 | When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse? IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS. IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS. | DAYS AGO 1 WEEKS AGO 2 MONTHS AGO 3 YEARS AGO 4 | → 430 |

| | | LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 417 | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person? | | DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MONTHS AGO 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MONTHS AGO 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 418 | The last time you had sexual intercourse (with this second/third person), was a condom used? | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 420) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 420) ← | YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 420) ← | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 419 | Was a condom used every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months? | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 | YES 1 NO 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 420 | What was your relationship to this person with whom you had sexual intercourse? IF GIRLFRIEND: Were you living together as if married? IF YES, CIRCLE '2'. IF NO, CIRCLE '3'. | WIFE 1 LIVE-IN PARTNER 2 GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE ... 4 PROSTITUTE 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 423) ← | WIFE 1 LIVE-IN PARTNER 2 GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE ... 4 PROSTITUTE 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 423) ← | WIFE 1 LIVE-IN PARTNER 2 GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 3 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE ... 4 PROSTITUTE 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 423) ← | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 421 | CHECK 410: | MARRIED ONLY ONCE <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> ↓ MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SKIP TO 423) ← | | MARRIED ONLY ONCE <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> ↓ MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SKIP TO 423) ← | | MARRIED ONLY ONCE <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> ↓ MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (SKIP TO 423) ← | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 422 | CHECK 414: | FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH FIRST WIFE (SKIP TO 424) ↓ OTHER <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> | | FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH FIRST WIFE (SKIP TO 424) ↓ OTHER <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> | | FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH FIRST WIFE (SKIP TO 424) ↓ OTHER <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 423 | How long ago did you first have sexual intercourse with this (second/third) person? | DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MONTHS AGO 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> YEARS AGO 4 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MONTHS AGO 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> YEARS AGO 4 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MONTHS AGO 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> YEARS AGO 4 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 424 | How many times during the last 12 months did you have sexual intercourse with this person? IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF TIMES IS 95 OR MORE, WRITE '95'. | NUMBER OF TIMES <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | NUMBER OF TIMES <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | NUMBER OF TIMES <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 425 | How old is this person? | AGE OF PARTNER <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98 | | | AGE OF PARTNER <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98 | | | AGE OF PARTNER <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER | | |
|-----|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 426 | Apart from (this person/these two people), have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months? | YES 1 (GO BACK TO 417 ← IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 428) ← | YES 1 (GO BACK TO 417 ← IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 428) ← | | | |
| 427 | In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months? IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS 95 OR MORE, WRITE '95'. | | | NUMBER OF PARTNERS LAST 12 MONTHS ... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 30px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW ... 98 | | |
| | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|--------------|
| 437 | <p>From where did you obtain the condom the last time?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 11</p> <p>PHC CENTER 12</p> <p>HEALTH POST 13</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 14</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH 15</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 17</p> <p>FCHV 18</p> <p>CONDOM BOX 19</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. 16</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES 22</p> <p>ADRA 23</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS 24</p> <p>UMN 25</p> <p>OTHER NGO. 26</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC</p> <p>NURSING HOME 31</p> <p>PHARMACY 32</p> <p>SANGINI OUTLET 33</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL 36</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP 41</p> <p>FRIENDS/RELATIVES 42</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 438 | <p>The last time you had sex did you or your partner use any method (other than a condom) to avoid or prevent a pregnancy?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | <p>→ 501</p> |
| 439 | <p>What method did you or your partner use?</p> <p>PROBE:</p> <p>Did you or your partner use any other method to prevent pregnancy?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION A</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION B</p> <p>IUD C</p> <p>INJECTABLES D</p> <p>IMPLANTS E</p> <p>PILL F</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM G</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM H</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY I</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD J</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL K</p> <p>OTHER MODERN METHOD X</p> <p>OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD Y</p> | |

SECTION 5. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|--|----------------|
| 501 | CHECK 401: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED AND NOT LIVING WITH A PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 509 |
| 502 | CHECK 439: MAN NOT STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> MAN STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 509 |
| 503 | (Is your (wife/partner)/Are any of your (wives/partners)) currently pregnant? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | → 505 |
| 504 | Now I have some questions about the future. After the (child/children) you and your (wife(wives)/partner(s)) are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not have any more children? | HAVE ANOTHER CHILD 1 NO MORE 2 UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW 8 | → 506 → 509 |
| 505 | Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? | HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD 1 NO MORE/NONE 2 SAYS COUPLE CAN'T GET PREGNANT 3 WIFE (WIVES)/PARTNER(S) STERILIZED 4 UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW 8 | → 509 |
| 506 | CHECK 407: ONE WIFE/PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/> MORE THAN ONE WIFE/PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 508 |
| 507 | CHECK 503: WIFE/PARTNER NOT PREGNANT OR DON'T KNOW <input type="checkbox"/> WIFE/PARTNER PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child? | MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 SOON/NOW 993 COUPLE INFECOND 994 OTHER 996 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 998 | → 509 |
| 508 | How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? | MONTHS 1 YEARS 2 SOON/NOW 993 HE/ALL HIS WIVES/PARTNERS ARE INFECOND 994 OTHER 996 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 998 | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|--|---------------------------|
| 509 | <p>CHECK 203 AND 205:</p> <p>HAS LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p>If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p> | <p>NONE 00</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p> | <p>→ 601</p> <p>→ 601</p> |
| 510 | <p>How many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would it not matter if it's a boy or a girl?</p> | <p>BOYS GIRLS EITHER</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p> | |

SECTION 6. EMPLOYMENT AND GENDER ROLES

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|--|--|-------|
| 601 | Have you done any work in the last seven days? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 604 |
| 602 | Although you did not work in the last seven days, do you have any job or business from which you were absent for leave, illness, vacation, or any other such reason? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 604 |
| 603 | Have you done any work in the last 12 months? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 607 |
| 604 | What is your occupation, that is, what kind of work do you mainly do? | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> | |
| 605 | Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while? | THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1 SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2 ONCE IN A WHILE 3 | |
| 606 | Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all? | CASH ONLY 1 CASH AND KIND 2 IN KIND ONLY 3 NOT PAID 4 | |
| 607 | CHECK 401: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED AND NOT LIVING WITH A PARTNER <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 612 |
| 608 | CHECK 606: CODE 1 OR 2 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 610 |
| 609 | Who usually decides how the money you earn will be used: you, your (wife/partner), or you and your (wife/partner) jointly? | RESPONDENT 1 WIFE/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND WIFE/ PARTNER JOINTLY 3 OTHER 6 SPECIFY _____ | |
| 610 | Who usually makes decisions about health care for yourself: you, your (wife/partner), you and your (wife/partner) jointly, or someone else? | RESPONDENT 1 WIFE/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND WIFE/ PARTNER JOINTLY 3 SOMEONE ELSE 4 OTHER 6 SPECIFY _____ | |
| 611 | Who usually makes decisions about making major household purchases? | RESPONDENT 1 WIFE/PARTNER 2 RESPONDENT AND WIFE/ PARTNER JOINTLY 3 SOMEONE ELSE 4 OTHER 6 SPECIFY _____ | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|-------|-----|----|----|----------------|---|---|---|--------------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 612 | Do you own this or any other house either alone or jointly with someone else? | ALONE ONLY 1 JOINTLY ONLY 2 BOTH ALONE AND JOINTLY 3 DOES NOT OWN 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 613 | Do you own any land either alone or jointly with someone else? | ALONE ONLY 1 JOINTLY ONLY 2 BOTH ALONE AND JOINTLY 3 DOES NOT OWN 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 613A | In your opinion, should a husband hit or beat his wife for any reason at all? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | → 701 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 614 | In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: If she goes out without telling him? If she neglects the children? If she argues with him? If she refuses to have sex with him? If she burns the food? | <table> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th><th>DK</th></tr> <tr> <td>GOES OUT</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>NEGL. CHILDREN ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>ARGUES</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>REFUSES SEX</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>BURNS FOOD</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> </table> | | YES | NO | DK | GOES OUT | 1 | 2 | 8 | NEGL. CHILDREN ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | ARGUES | 1 | 2 | 8 | REFUSES SEX | 1 | 2 | 8 | BURNS FOOD | 1 | 2 | 8 | |
| | YES | NO | DK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GOES OUT | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEGL. CHILDREN ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARGUES | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFUSES SEX | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BURNS FOOD | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECTION 7. HIV/AIDS

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|-------|-----|----|----|-------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 701 | Now I would like to talk about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 722 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 702 | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 703 | Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 704 | Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 705 | Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 706 | Can people get the AIDS virus by touching someone who has AIDS? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 707 | Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 708 | Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: During pregnancy? During delivery? By breastfeeding? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td><td>YES</td><td>NO</td><td>DK</td></tr> <tr> <td>DURING PREG.</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>DURING DELIVERY ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>BREASTFEEDING ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr> </table> | | YES | NO | DK | DURING PREG. | 1 | 2 | 8 | DURING DELIVERY ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | BREASTFEEDING ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | |
| | YES | NO | DK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DURING PREG. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DURING DELIVERY ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BREASTFEEDING ... | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 709 | CHECK 708: AT LEAST <input type="checkbox"/> ONE 'YES' ↓ | OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> _____ | → 711 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 710 | Are there any special drugs that a doctor or a nurse can give to a woman infected with the AIDS virus to reduce the risk of transmission to the baby? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 711 | CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 712 | I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 716 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 713 | How many months ago was your most recent HIV test? | MONTHS AGO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> TWO OR MORE YEARS 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 714 | I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test? | YES 1 NO 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|--------------|
| 715 | <p>Where was the test done?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A</p> <p>VCT CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ C</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN D</p> <p>AMDA E</p> <p>INF F</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME I</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ J</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | <p>→ 718</p> |
| 716 | <p>Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | <p>→ 718</p> |
| 717 | <p>Where is that?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A</p> <p>VCT CENTER B</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ C</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN D</p> <p>AMDA E</p> <p>INF F</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME I</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ J</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 718 | <p>Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|-------|
| 719 | If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret or not? | YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8 | |
| 720 | If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household? | YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8 | |
| 721 | In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in the school? | SHOULD BE ALLOWED 1 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8 | |
| 722 | CHECK 701: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact?</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%; border-left: 1px dashed black; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>NOT HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>Have you heard about infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact?</p> </div> </div> | YES 1 NO 2 | |
| 723 | CHECK 414: HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 731 |
| 724 | CHECK 722: HEARD ABOUT OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS? <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>→ 726</p> </div> </div> | | |
| 725 | Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health in the last 12 months. During the last 12 months, have you had a disease which you got through sexual contact? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 726 | Sometimes men experience an abnormal discharge from their penis. During the last 12 months, have you had an abnormal discharge from your penis? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 727 | Sometimes men have a sore or ulcer near their penis. During the last 12 months, have you had a sore or ulcer near your penis? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 | |
| 728 | CHECK 725, 726, AND 727: HAS HAD AN INFECTION (ANY 'YES') <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD AN INFECTION OR DOES NOT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/> | | → 731 |
| 729 | The last time you had (PROBLEM FROM 725/726/727), did you seek any kind of advice or treatment? | YES 1 NO 2 | → 731 |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP |
|-----|---|---|------|
| 730 | <p>Where did you go?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> | <p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE B</p> <p>HEALTH POST C</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST D</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH E</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC ... F</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC G</p> <p>FIELDWORKER H</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ I</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN J</p> <p>AMDA K</p> <p>ADRA L</p> <p>INF M</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS N</p> <p>UMN O</p> <p>OTHER NON-GOVT. _____ P</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/</p> <p>NURSING HOME Q</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL _____ R</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | |
| 731 | <p>If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in asking that they use a condom when they have sex?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |
| 732 | <p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows her husband has sex with other women?</p> | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | |

SECTION 8. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--------|-----|----|--------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-----------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|---|--|
| 801 | <p>Now I would like to ask you some other questions relating to health matters. Have you had an injection for any reason in the last 12 months?</p> <p>IF YES: How many injections have you had?</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS 90 OR MORE, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'.</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE 00</p> | → 804 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 802 | <p>Among these injections, how many were administered by a doctor, a nurse, a pharmacist, a dentist, or any other health worker?</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS 90 OR MORE, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'.</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE 00</p> | → 804 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 803 | The last time you got an injection from a health worker, did he/she take the syringe and needle from a new, unopened package? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 804 | Do you currently smoke cigarettes? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | → 806 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 805 | In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke? | <p>NUMBER OF CIGARETTES ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 806 | Do you currently smoke or use any (other) type of tobacco? | <p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> | → 807A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 807 | <p>What (other) type of tobacco do you currently smoke or use?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>PIPE A</p> <p>BIDI B</p> <p>CHEWING TOBACCO C</p> <p>SNUFF D</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 807A | <p>In the last few months have you heard or seen the following programs on the radio and/or television:</p> <p>Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>Janasankhya Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>Hamro Swastha Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>Ama radio Karyakram?</p> <p>Hamro Swastha TV Karyakram?</p> <p>Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram?</p> <p>Thorai Bhaya Pugisari Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>Ama TV Karyakram?</p> <p>Sathi Sanga Manka Kura?</p> <p>Jeevan Jyoti Radio Karyakram?</p> | <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>YES</th><th>NO</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>JANA SWASTHA</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>JANASANKHYA</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>HAMRO SWASTHA ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>AMA RADIO</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>HAMRO SWASTHA ...</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>JEEVAN CHAKRA</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>THORAI BHAYA</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>AMA TV</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>SATHI SANGA MANKA .</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>JEEVAN JYOTI</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | | YES | NO | JANA SWASTHA | 1 | 2 | JANASANKHYA | 1 | 2 | HAMRO SWASTHA ... | 1 | 2 | AMA RADIO | 1 | 2 | HAMRO SWASTHA ... | 1 | 2 | JEEVAN CHAKRA | 1 | 2 | THORAI BHAYA | 1 | 2 | AMA TV | 1 | 2 | SATHI SANGA MANKA . | 1 | 2 | JEEVAN JYOTI | 1 | 2 | |
| | YES | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JANA SWASTHA | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JANASANKHYA | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HAMRO SWASTHA ... | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMA RADIO | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HAMRO SWASTHA ... | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JEEVAN CHAKRA | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| THORAI BHAYA | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMA TV | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SATHI SANGA MANKA . | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JEEVAN JYOTI | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS | CODING CATEGORIES | SKIP | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 807B | Which source of media do you prefer the most to receive health-related messages? | NEPAL RADIO 01 FM 02 TELEVISION 03 NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE 04 BROCHURE OR LEAFLET 05 FLIPCHART 06 POSTER 07 HOARDING/BILLBOARD 08 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) | | | | | | | | | |
| 808 | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____